3GPP TS 29.503 V15.1.0 (2018-09)

Technical Specification

3rd Generation Partnership Project;

Technical Specification Group Core Network and Terminals;

5G System; Unified Data Management Services;

Stage 3

(Release 15)



The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP..  
The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented.  
This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification.  
Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices.

Keywords

3GPP, 5G System

***3GPP***

Postal address

3GPP support office address

650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis

Valbonne - FRANCE

Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16

Internet

http://www.3gpp.org

***Copyright Notification***

No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission.  
The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.

© 2018, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).

All rights reserved.

UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members

3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  
LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners

GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association

Contents

Foreword 11

1 Scope 12

2 References 12

3 Definitions and abbreviations 13

3.1 Definitions 13

3.2 Abbreviations 13

4 Overview 13

4.1 Introduction 13

5 Services offered by the UDM 14

5.1 Introduction 14

5.2 Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service 15

5.2.1 Service Description 15

5.2.2 Service Operations 15

5.2.2.1 Introduction 15

5.2.2.2 Get 15

5.2.2.2.1 General 15

5.2.2.2.2 Slice Selection Subscription Data Retrieval 16

5.2.2.2.3 Access and Mobility Subscription Data Retrieval 16

5.2.2.2.4 SMF Selection Subscription Data Retrieval 17

5.2.2.2.5 Session Management Subscription Data Retrieval 17

5.2.2.2.6 SMS Subscription Data Retrieval 18

5.2.2.2.7 SMS Management Subscription Data Retrieval 18

5.2.2.2.8 UE Context In SMF Data Retrieval 19

5.2.2.2.9 Retrieval Of Multiple Data Sets 19

5.2.2.2.10 Identifier Translation 20

5.2.2.2.11 Shared Subscription Data Retrieval 20

5.2.2.3 Subscribe 21

5.2.2.3.1 General 21

5.2.2.3.2 Subscription to notifications of data change 21

5.2.2.3.3 Subscription to notifications of shared data change 21

5.2.2.4 Unsubscribe 22

5.2.2.4.1 General 22

5.2.2.4.2 Unsubscribe to notifications of data change 22

5.2.2.4.3 Unsubscribe to notifications of data change 23

5.2.2.5 Notification 23

5.2.2.5.1 General 23

5.2.2.5.2 Data Change Notification To NF 23

5.2.2.6 Info 24

5.2.2.6.1 General 24

5.2.2.6.2 Providing acknowledgement of Steering of Roaming 24

5.3 Nudm\_UEContextManagement Service 24

5.3.1 Service Description 24

5.3.2 Service Operations 24

5.3.2.1 Introduction 24

5.3.2.2 Registration 25

5.3.2.2.1 General 25

5.3.2.2.2 AMF registration for 3GPP access 25

5.3.2.2.3 AMF registration for non 3GPP access 26

5.3.2.2.4 SMF registration 27

5.3.2.2.5 SMSF Registration for 3GPP Access 27

5.3.2.2.6 SMSF Registration for Non 3GPP Access 28

5.3.2.3 DeregistrationNotification 28

5.3.2.3.1 General 28

5.3.2.3.2 UDM initiated NF Deregistration 28

5.3.2.4 Deregistration 29

5.3.2.4.1 General 29

5.3.2.4.2 AMF deregistration for 3GPP access 29

5.3.2.4.3 AMF deregistration for non-3GPP access 30

5.3.2.4.4 SMF deregistration 30

5.3.2.4.5 SMSF Deregistration for 3GPP Access 31

5.3.2.4.6 SMSF Deregistration for Non 3GPP Access 31

5.3.2.5 Get 31

5.3.2.5.1 General 31

5.3.2.5.2 Amf3GppAccessRegistration Information Retrieval 32

5.3.2.5.3 AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration Information Retrieval 32

5.3.2.5.4 SmfRegistrations Information Retrieval 33

5.3.2.5.5 SmsfRegistration Information Retrieval for 3GPP Access 33

5.3.2.5.6 SmsfRegistration Information Retrieval for Non-3GPP Access 33

5.3.2.6 Update 34

5.3.2.6.1 General 34

5.3.2.6.2 Update A Parameter (e.g. PEI) in the AMF Registration For 3GPP Access 34

5.3.2.6.3 Update A Parameter (e.g. PEI) in the AMF Registration For Non 3GPP Access 34

5.3.2.7 P-CSCF-RestorationNotification 35

5.3.2.7.1 General 35

5.3.2.7.2 UDM initiated P-CSCF-Restoration 35

5.4 Nudm\_UEAuthentication Service 36

5.4.1 Service Description 36

5.4.2 Service Operations 36

5.4.2.1 Introduction 36

5.4.2.2 Get 36

5.4.2.2.1 General 36

5.4.2.2.2 Authentication Information Retrieval 36

5.4.2.3 ResultConfirmationInform 37

5.4.2.3.1 General 37

5.4.2.3.2 Authentication Confirmation 37

5.5 Nudm\_EventExposure Service 37

5.5.1 Service Description 37

5.5.2 Service Operations 37

5.5.2.1 Introduction 37

5.5.2.2 Subscribe 38

5.5.2.2.1 General 38

5.5.2.2.2 Subscription to Notification of event occurrence 38

5.5.2.3 Unsubscribe 39

5.5.2.3.1 General 39

5.5.2.3.2 Unsubscribe to notifications of event occurrence 39

5.5.2.4 Notify 39

5.5.2.4.1 General 39

5.5.2.4.2 Event Occurrence Notification 40

5.6 Nudm\_ParameterProvision Service 40

5.6.1 Service Description 40

5.6.2 Service Operations 40

5.6.2.1 Introduction 40

5.6.2.2 Update 40

5.6.2.2.1 General 40

5.6.2.2.2 Subscription data update 41

6 API Definitions 41

6.1 Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service API 41

6.1.1 API URI 41

6.1.2 Usage of HTTP 41

6.1.2.1 General 41

6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers 41

6.1.2.2.1 General 41

6.1.2.2.2 Content type 42

6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers 42

6.1.2.3.1 General 42

6.1.3 Resources 42

6.1.3.1 Overview 42

6.1.3.2 Resource: Nssai 44

6.1.3.2.1 Description 44

6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition 44

6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 45

6.1.3.2.3.1 GET 45

6.1.3.3 Resource: SdmSubscriptions 45

6.1.3.3.1 Description 45

6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition 45

6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 46

6.1.3.3.3.1 POST 46

6.1.3.4 Resource: Individual subscription 46

6.1.3.4.1 Description 46

6.1.3.4.2 Resource Definition 46

6.1.3.4.3 Resource Standard Methods 47

6.1.3.4.3.1 DELETE 47

6.1.3.5 Resource: AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData 47

6.1.3.5.1 Description 47

6.1.3.5.2 Resource Definition 47

6.1.3.5.3 Resource Standard Methods 48

6.1.3.5.3.1 GET 48

6.1.3.6 Resource: SmfSelectionSubscriptionData 48

6.1.3.6.1 Description 48

6.1.3.6.2 Resource Definition 48

6.1.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods 48

6.1.3.6.3.1 GET 48

6.1.3.7 Resource: UeContextInSmfData 49

6.1.3.7.1 Description 49

6.1.3.7.2 Resource Definition 49

6.1.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods 49

6.1.3.7.3.1 GET 49

6.1.3.8 Resource: SessionManagementSubscriptionData 50

6.1.3.8.1 Description 50

6.1.3.8.2 Resource Definition 50

6.1.3.8.3 Resource Standard Methods 50

6.1.3.8.3.1 GET 50

6.1.3.9 Resource: SMSSubscriptionData 51

6.1.3.9.1 Description 51

6.1.3.9.2 Resource Definition 51

6.1.3.9.3 Resource Standard Methods 51

6.1.3.9.3.1 GET 51

6.1.3.10 Resource: SMSManagementSubscriptionData 52

6.1.3.10.1 Description 52

6.1.3.10.2 Resource Definition 52

6.1.3.10.3 Resource Standard Methods 52

6.1.3.10.3.1 GET 52

6.1.3.11 Resource: Supi 53

6.1.3.11.1 Description 53

6.1.3.11.2 Resource Definition 53

6.1.3.11.3 Resource Standard Methods 53

6.1.3.11.3.1 GET 53

6.1.3.12 Resource: IdTranslationResult 54

6.1.3.12.1 Description 54

6.1.3.12.2 Resource Definition 54

6.1.3.12.3 Resource Standard Methods 54

6.1.3.12.3.1 GET 54

6.1.3.13 Resource: SorAck 55

6.1.3.13.1 Description 55

6.1.3.13.2 Resource Definition 55

6.1.3.13.3 Resource Standard Methods 55

6.1.3.13.3.1 PUT 55

6.1.3.14 Resource: TraceData 56

6.1.3.14.1 Description 56

6.1.3.14.2 Resource Definition 56

6.1.3.14.3 Resource Standard Methods 56

6.1.3.14.3.1 GET 56

6.1.3.15 Resource: SharedData 56

6.1.3.15.1 Description 56

6.1.3.15.2 Resource Definition 57

6.1.3.15.3 Resource Standard Methods 57

6.1.3.15.3.1 GET 57

6.1.3.16 Resource: SharedDataSubscriptions 57

6.1.3.16.1 Description 57

6.1.3.16.2 Resource Definition 57

6.1.3.16.3 Resource Standard Methods 58

6.1.3.16.3.1 POST 58

6.1.3.17 Resource: Individual subscription 58

6.1.3.17.1 Description 58

6.1.3.17.2 Resource Definition 58

6.1.3.17.3 Resource Standard Methods 58

6.1.3.17.3.1 DELETE 58

6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 59

6.1.5 Notifications 59

6.1.5.1 General 59

6.1.5.2 Data Change Notification 59

6.1.6 Data Model 60

6.1.6.1 General 60

6.1.6.2 Structured data types 62

6.1.6.2.1 Introduction 62

6.1.6.2.2 Type: Nssai 62

6.1.6.2.3 Type: SdmSubscription 63

6.1.6.2.4 Type: AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData 64

6.1.6.2.5 Type: SmfSelectionSubscriptionData 64

6.1.6.2.6 Type: DnnInfo 65

6.1.6.2.7 Type: SnssaiInfo 65

6.1.6.2.8 Type: SessionManagementSubscriptionData 65

6.1.6.2.9 Type: DnnConfiguration 66

6.1.6.2.10 Type: 5GQosProfile 66

6.1.6.2.11 Type: PduSessionTypes 66

6.1.6.2.12 Type: SscModes 67

6.1.6.2.13 Type: SmsSubscriptionData 67

6.1.6.2.14 Type: SmsManagementSubscriptionData 67

6.1.6.2.15 Type: SubscriptionDataSets 68

6.1.6.2.16 Type: UeContextInSmfData 68

6.1.6.2.17 Type: PduSession 68

6.1.6.2.18 Type: IdTranslationResult 68

6.1.6.2.19 Void 69

6.1.6.2.20 Void 69

6.1.6.2.21 Type: ModificationNotification 69

6.1.6.2.22 Type: IpAddress 69

6.1.6.2.23 Type: UeContextInSmsfData 69

6.1.6.2.24 Type: SmsfInfo 69

6.1.6.2.25 Type: AcknowledgeInfo 69

6.1.6.2.26 Type: SorInfo 70

6.1.6.2.27 Type: SharedData 70

6.1.6.2.28 Type: PgwInfo 70

6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 70

6.1.6.3.1 Introduction 70

6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types 70

6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: DataSetName 71

6.1.6.3.4 Void 72

6.1.6.3.5 Void 72

6.1.6.3.6 Void 72

6.1.7 Error Handling 72

6.1.7.1 General 72

6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors 72

6.1.7.3 Application Errors 72

6.1.8 Feature Negotiation 72

6.1.9 Security 73

6.2 Nudm\_UEContextManagement Service API 73

6.2.1 API URI 73

6.2.2 Usage of HTTP 73

6.2.2.1 General 73

6.2.2.2 HTTP standard headers 73

6.2.2.2.1 General 73

6.2.2.2.2 Content type 73

6.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers 73

6.2.2.3.1 General 73

6.2.3 Resources 74

6.2.3.1 Overview 74

6.2.3.2 Resource: Amf3GppAccessRegistration 75

6.2.3.2.1 Description 75

6.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition 75

6.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 76

6.2.3.2.3.1 PUT 76

6.2.3.2.3.2 PATCH 76

6.2.3.2.3.3 GET 77

6.2.3.3 Resource: AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration 77

6.2.3.3.1 Description 77

6.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition 78

6.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 78

6.2.3.3.3.1 PUT 78

6.2.3.3.3.2 PATCH 78

6.2.3.3.3.3 GET 79

6.2.3.4 Resource: SmfRegistrations 80

6.2.3.4.1 Description 80

6.2.3.4.2 Resource Definition 80

6.2.3.4.3 Resource Standard Methods 80

6.2.3.5 Resource: IndividualSmfRegistration 80

6.2.3.5.1 Resource Definition 80

6.2.3.5.2 Resource Standard Methods 80

6.2.3.5.2.1 PUT 80

6.2.3.5.2.2 DELETE 81

6.2.3.6 Resource: Smsf3GppAccessRegistration 81

6.2.3.6.1 Description 81

6.2.3.6.2 Resource Definition 81

6.2.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods 82

6.2.3.6.3.1 PUT 82

6.2.3.6.3.2 DELETE 82

6.2.3.6.3.3 GET 83

6.2.3.7 Resource: SmsfNon3GppAccessRegistration 83

6.2.3.7.1 Description 83

6.2.3.7.2 Resource Definition 83

6.2.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods 84

6.2.3.7.3.1 PUT 84

6.2.3.7.3.2 DELETE 84

6.2.3.7.3.3 GET 85

6.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 85

6.2.5 Notifications 85

6.2.5.1 General 85

6.2.5.2 Deregistration Notification 86

6.2.5.3 P-CSCF Restoration Notification 86

6.2.6 Data Model 87

6.2.6.1 General 87

6.2.6.2 Structured data types 88

6.2.6.2.1 Introduction 88

6.2.6.2.2 Type: Amf3GppAccessRegistration 88

6.2.6.2.3 Type: AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration 89

6.2.6.2.4 Type: SmfRegistration 89

6.2.6.2.5 Type: DeregistrationData 89

6.2.6.2.6 Type: SmsfRegistration 90

6.2.6.2.7 Type: Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification 90

6.2.6.2.8 Type: AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification 90

6.2.6.2.9 Type: PcscfRestorationNotification 91

6.2.6.2.10 Type: NetworkNodeDiameterAddress 91

6.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 91

6.2.6.3.1 Introduction 91

6.2.6.3.2 Simple data types 91

6.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: DeregistrationReason 91

6.2.6.3.4 Enumeration: ImsVoPS 92

6.2.7 Error Handling 92

6.2.7.1 General 92

6.2.7.2 Protocol Errors 92

6.2.7.3 Application Errors 92

6.2.8 Feature Negotiation 93

6.2.9 Security 93

6.3 Nudm\_UEAuthentication Service API 93

6.3.1 API URI 93

6.3.2 Usage of HTTP 93

6.3.2.1 General 93

6.3.2.2 HTTP standard headers 93

6.3.2.2.1 General 93

6.3.2.2.2 Content type 94

6.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers 94

6.3.2.3.1 General 94

6.3.3 Resources 94

6.3.3.1 Overview 94

6.3.3.2 Resource: SecurityInformation 95

6.3.3.2.1 Description 95

6.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition 95

6.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 95

6.3.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations 95

6.3.3.2.4.1 Overview 95

6.3.3.2.4.2 Operation: generate-auth-data 96

6.3.3.2.4.2.1 Description 96

6.3.3.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition 96

6.3.3.3 Resource: AuthEvents 96

6.3.3.3.1 Description 96

6.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition 96

6.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods 97

6.3.3.3.3.1 POST 97

6.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 97

6.3.5 Notifications 97

6.3.6 Data Model 97

6.3.6.1 General 97

6.3.6.2 Structured data types 98

6.3.6.2.1 Introduction 98

6.3.6.2.2 Type: AuthenticationInfoRequest 98

6.3.6.2.3 Type: AuthenticationInfoResult 98

6.3.6.2.4 Type: AvEapAkaPrime 99

6.3.6.2.5 Type: Av5GHeAka 99

6.3.6.2.6 Type: ResynchronizationInfo 99

6.3.6.2.7 Type: AuthEvent 99

6.3.6.2.8 Type: AuthenticationVector 99

6.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 100

6.3.6.3.1 Introduction 100

6.3.6.3.2 Simple data types 100

6.3.6.3.3 Enumeration: AuthType 100

6.3.6.3.4 Enumeration: AvType 100

6.3.7 Error Handling 100

6.3.7.1 General 100

6.3.7.2 Protocol Errors 100

6.3.7.3 Application Errors 101

6.3.8 Feature Negotiation 101

6.3.9 Security 101

6.4 Nudm\_EventExposure Service API 101

6.4.1 API URI 101

6.4.2 Usage of HTTP 102

6.4.2.1 General 102

6.4.2.2 HTTP standard headers 102

6.4.2.2.1 General 102

6.4.2.2.2 Content type 102

6.4.2.3 HTTP custom headers 102

6.4.2.3.1 General 102

6.4.3 Resources 102

6.4.3.1 Overview 102

6.4.3.2 Resource: EeSubscriptions 103

6.4.3.2.1 Description 103

6.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition 103

6.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 103

6.4.3.2.3.1 POST 103

6.4.3.3 Resource: Individual subscription 104

6.4.3.3.1 Resource Definition 104

6.4.3.3.2 Resource Standard Methods 105

6.4.3.3.2.1 DELETE 105

6.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 105

6.4.5 Notifications 105

6.4.5.1 General 105

6.4.5.2 Event Occurrence Notification 105

6.4.6 Data Model 106

6.4.6.1 General 106

6.4.6.2 Structured data types 106

6.4.6.2.1 Introduction 106

6.4.6.2.2 Type: EeSubscription 107

6.4.6.2.3 Type: MonitoringConfiguration 107

6.4.6.2.4 Type: MonitoringReport 107

6.4.6.2.5 Type: Report 107

6.4.6.2.6 Type: ReportingOptions 108

6.4.6.2.7 Type: ChangeOfSupiPeiAssociationReport 108

6.4.6.2.8 Type: RoamingStatusReport 108

6.4.6.2.9 Type: CreatedEeSubscription 108

6.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 108

6.4.6.3.1 Introduction 108

6.4.6.3.2 Simple data types 108

6.4.6.3.3 Enumeration: EventType 109

6.4.7 Error Handling 109

6.4.7.1 General 109

6.4.7.2 Protocol Errors 109

6.4.7.3 Application Errors 109

6.4.8 Feature Negotiation 110

6.4.9 Security 110

6.5 Nudm\_ParameterProvision Service API 110

6.5.1 API URI 110

6.5.2 Usage of HTTP 110

6.5.2.1 General 110

6.5.2.2 HTTP standard headers 110

6.5.2.2.1 General 110

6.5.2.2.2 Content type 110

6.5.2.3 HTTP custom headers 111

6.5.2.3.1 General 111

6.5.3 Resources 111

6.5.3.1 Overview 111

6.5.3.2 Resource: PpData 111

6.5.3.2.1 Description 111

6.5.3.2.2 Resource Definition 111

6.5.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods 112

6.5.3.2.3.1 PATCH 112

6.5.4 Custom Operations without associated resources 112

6.5.5 Notifications 112

6.5.6 Data Model 112

6.5.6.1 General 112

6.5.6.2 Structured data types 113

6.5.6.2.1 Introduction 113

6.5.6.2.2 Type: PpData 113

6.5.6.2.3 Type: CommunicationCharacteristics 113

6.5.6.2.4 Type: PpSubsRegTimer 113

6.5.6.2.5 Type: PpActiveTime 114

6.5.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations 114

6.5.6.3.1 Introduction 114

6.5.6.3.2 Simple data types 114

6.5.6.3.3 Enumeration: <EnumType1> 114

6.5.7 Error Handling 114

6.5.7.1 General 114

6.5.7.2 Protocol Errors 114

6.5.7.3 Application Errors 114

6.5.8 Feature Negotiation 115

6.5.9 Security 115

Annex A (normative): OpenAPI specification 115

A.1 General 115

A.2 Nudm\_SDM API 115

A.3 Nudm\_UECM API 129

A.4 Nudm\_UEAU API 140

A.5 Nudm\_EE API 144

A.6 Nudm\_PP API 148

Annex B (informative): Stateless UDMs 149

Annex C (informative): Change history 153

# Foreword

This Technical Specification has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the stage 3 protocol and data model for the Nudm Service Based Interface. It provides stage 3 protocol definitions and message flows, and specifies the API for each service offered by the UDM.

The 5G System stage 2 architecture and procedures are specified in 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3].

The Technical Realization of the Service Based Architecture and the Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition are specified in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] and 3GPP TS 29.501 [5].

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 23.501: "System Architecture for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[3] 3GPP TS 23.502: "Procedures for the 5G System; Stage 2".

[4] 3GPP TS 29.500: "5G System; Technical Realization of Service Based Architecture; Stage 3".

[5] 3GPP TS 29.501: "5G System; Principles and Guidelines for Services Definition; Stage 3".

[6] 3GPP TS 33.501: "Security Architecture and Procedures for 5G System".

[7] 3GPP TS 29.571: "5G System; Common Data Types for Service Based Interfaces Stage 3".

[8] 3GPP TS 23.003: "Numbering, addressing and identification".

[9] 3GPP TS 29.504: "5G System; Unified Data Repository Services; Stage 3".

[10] 3GPP TS 29.505: "5G System; Usage of the Unified Data Repository Services for Subscription Data; Stage 3".

[11] 3GPP TS 32.251: "Charging management; Packet Switched (PS) domain charging".

[12] 3GPP TS 32.298: "Charging management; Charging Data Record (CDR) parameter description".

[13] IETF RFC 7540: "Hypertext Transfer Protocol Version 2 (HTTP/2)".

[14] OpenAPI Initiative, "OpenAPI 3.0.0 Specification", <https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/3.0.0.md>

[15] IETF RFC 8259: "The JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) Data Interchange Format".

[16] IETF RFC 7807: "Problem Details for HTTP APIs".

[17] IETF RFC 7396: "JSON Merge Patch".

[18] IETF RFC 6749: "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework".

[19] 3GPP TS 29.510: "Network Function Repository Services; Stage 3".

[20] 3GPP TS 23.122: "Non-Access-Stratum (NAS) functions related to Mobile Station in idle mode".

[21] 3GPP TS 29.002: "Mobile Application Part (MAP) specification".

[22] 3GPP TS 29.338: "Diameter based protocols to support Short Message Service (SMS) capable Mobile Management Entities (MMEs)"

[23] ITU-T Recommendation E.164: " The international public telecommunication numbering plan".

[24] 3GPP TS 29.509: "Authentication Server Services; Stage 3".

# 3 Definitions and abbreviations

## 3.1 Definitions

For the purposes of the present document, the terms and definitions given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

## 3.2 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

# 4 Overview

## 4.1 Introduction

Within the 5GC, the UDM offers services to the AMF, SMF, SMSF, NEF, GMLC and AUSF via the Nudm service based interface (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] and 3GPP TS 23.502 [3]).

Figure 4.1-1 provides the reference model (in service based interface representation and in reference point representation), with focus on the UDM.



Figure 4.1-1: Reference model – UDM

The functionalities supported by the UDM are listed in subclause 6.2.7 of 3GPP TS 23.501 [2].

# 5 Services offered by the UDM

## 5.1 Introduction

The UDM offeres the following services via the Nudm interface:

- Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service

- Nudm\_UEContextManagement Service

- Nudm\_UEAuthentication Service

- Nudm\_EventExposure Service

- Nudm\_ParameterProvision Service

All scenarios shown in the following subclauses assume that the UDM is stateful and stores information in local memory. However, the UDM may be stateless and stores information externally in the UDR. If so, the stateless UDM makes use of Nudr services as specified in 3GPP TS 29.504 [9] and 3GPP TS 29.505 [10] to retrieve required data from the UDR and store them locally before processing an incoming request. Processing the incoming request may then include updating data in the UDR or subscribing to data change notifications at the UDR by consuming the appropriate Nudr services. After processing the incoming request, the UDM may delete the locally stored data. See Annex B.

## 5.2 Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service

### 5.2.1 Service Description

See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] table 7.2.5-1.

### 5.2.2 Service Operations

#### 5.2.2.1 Introduction

For the Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement service the following service operations are defined:

- Get

- Subscribe

- Unsubscribe

- Notification

- Info

The Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service is used by Consumer NFs (AMF, SMF, SMSF) to retrieve the UE's individual subscription data relevant to the consumer NF from the UDM by means of the Get service operation. If the consumer NF supports the feature "sharedData" (see subclause 6.1.8), the retrieved individual subscription data for the UE may contain shared data identifier identifying additional parts of subscription data shared by several UEs. If so, the Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service is also used by Consumer NFs to retrieve shared subscription data from the UDM by means of the Get service operation.

It is also used by Consumer NFs to subscribe to notifications of data change by means of the Subscribe service operation. If the consumer NF supports the feature "sharedData" (see subclause 6.1.8), the consumer NF may also subscribe to notifications of shared data change by means of the Subscribe service operation.

It is also used to unsubscribe from notifications of data changes by means of the Unsubscribe service operation. If the feature "sharedData" (see subclause 6.1.8) is supported, it may also be used to unsubscribe from notifications of shared data changes by means of the Unsubscribe service operation.

It is also used by the Consumer NFs (AMF, SMF, SMSF) that have previously subscribed, to get notified by means of the Notification service operation when UDM decides to modify the subscribed data. If the feature "sharedData" (see subclause 6.1.8) is supported by the consumer NF and the consumer NF has previously subscribed to notifications of shared data change, it is also used by the consumer NF to get notified by means of the Notification service operation when the UDM decides to modify the subscribed shared data.

It is also used by Consumer NFs to provide the information about the status of the subscription data management procedures.

#### 5.2.2.2 Get

##### 5.2.2.2.1 General

The following procedures using the Get service operation are supported:

- Slice Selection Subscription Data Retrieval

- Access and Mobility Subscription Data Retrieval

- SMF Selection Subscription Data Retrieval

- Session Management Subscription Data Retrieval

SMS Subscription Data Retrieval

- SMS Management Subscription Data Retrieval

- UE Context in SMF Data Retrieval

- Retrieval Of Multiple Data Sets

- Identifier Translation

- Shared Subscription Data Retrieval

##### 5.2.2.2.2 Slice Selection Subscription Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's NSSAI (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.3-1 step 3). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}), the type of the requested information (/nssai) and query parameters (supported-features, plmn-id).



Figure 5.2.2.2.2-1: Requesting a UE's NSSAI

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's subscribed NSSAI, with query parameters indicating the supported-features and/or plmn-id.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's NSSAI as relevant for the requesting NF service consumer.

2b. If there is no valid subscription data for the UE, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

##### 5.2.2.2.3 Access and Mobility Subscription Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's Access and Mobility Subscription data (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}), the type of the requested information (/am-data) and query parameters (supported-features, plmn-id).



Figure 5.2.2.2.3-1: Requesting a UE's Access and Mobility Subscription Data

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's Access and Mobility Subscription Data, with query parameters indicating the supported-features and/or plmn-id.

2a. On Success, the UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's Access and Mobility Subscription Data as relevant for the requesting NF service consumer.

2b. If there is no valid subscription data for the UE, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

##### 5.2.2.2.4 SMF Selection Subscription Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.4-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's SMF Selection Subscription data (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}), the type of the requested information (/smf-select-data) and query parameters (supported-features, plmn-id).



Figure 5.2.2.2.4-1: Requesting a UE's SMF Selection Subscription Data

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's SMF Selection Subscription Data, with query parameters indicating the supported-features and/or plmn-id.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's SMF Selection Subscription Data as relevant for the requesting NF service consumer.

2b. If there is no valid subscription data for the UE, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

##### 5.2.2.2.5 Session Management Subscription Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.5-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. SMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's session management subscription data (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.3.2.2.1-1 step 4a-4b). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}), the type of the requested information (/sm-data), and query parameters (single-nssai, dnn, supported-features, plmn-id).



Figure 5.2.2.2.5-1: Requesting a UE's Session Management Subscription Data

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. SMF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's session management subscription data, with query parameters indicating the selected network slice and/or the DNN and/or supported-features and/or plmn-id.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "200 OK", the message body containing the UE's session management subscription data as relevant for the requesting NF service consumer.

2b. If there is no valid subscription data for the UE, or if the UE subscription data exists, but the requested session management subscription is not available (e.g. query parameter contains network slice and/or DNN that does not belong to the UE subscription), HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

##### 5.2.2.2.6 SMS Subscription Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.6-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's SMS Subscription Data (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], section 4.13.3.1). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}) and the type of the requested information (/sms-data).



Figure 5.2.2.2.6-1: Requesting UE's SMS Subscription Data

1. The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's SMS Subscription Data.

2. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's SMS Subscription Data.

##### 5.2.2.2.7 SMS Management Subscription Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.7-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. SMSF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's SMS Management Subscription Data (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], section 4.13.3.1). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}) and the type of the requested information (/sms-mng-data).



Figure 5.2.2.2.7-1: Requesting UE's SMS Management Subscription Data

1. The NF Service Consumer (e.g. SMSF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's SMS Management Subscription Data.

2. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's SMS Management Subscription Data.

##### 5.2.2.2.8 UE Context In SMF Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.8-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's Context In SMF data (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}), the type of the requested information (/ue-context-in-smf-data) and query parameters (supported-features).



Figure 5.2.2.2.8-1: Requesting a UE's Context in SMF Data

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) shall send a GET request to the resource representing the UE's Context In SMF Data, with query parameters indicating the supported-features.

2a. On Success, the UDM shall respond with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's Context In SMF Data as relevant for the requesting NF service consumer.

2b. If there is no valid subscription data for the UE, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

##### 5.2.2.2.9 Retrieval Of Multiple Data Sets

Figure 5.2.2.2.9-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the UE's Access and Mobility Subscription data and the the UE's SMF Selection Subscription data with a single request. The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}) and query parameters identifying the requested data sets (?dataset-names=AM, SMF\_SEL).



Figure 5.2.2.2.9-1: Retrieval of Multiple Data Sets

1. The NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the supi. Query parameters indicate the requested data sets.

2. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the requested data sets.

##### 5.2.2.2.10 Identifier Translation

Figure 5.2.2.2.10-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the SUPI that corresponds to the provided GPSI (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], section 4.13.2.2). The request contains the UE's identity (/{gpsi}) and the type of the requested information (/id-translation-result).



Figure 5.2.2.2.10-1: Identifier Translation

1. The NF Service Consumer (e.g. NEF) shall send a GET request to the resource representing the IdTranslationResult.

2. The UDM shall respond with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's SUPI.

##### 5.2.2.2.11 Shared Subscription Data Retrieval

Figure 5.2.2.2.11-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a request to the UDM to receive the shared subscription data. The request contains the type of the requested information (/shared-data) and query parameters (supportedFeatures, shared-data-id).



Figure 5.2.2.2.11-1: Requesting shared data

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the SharedData, with query parameters indicating the supportedFeatures and shared-data-id.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the SharedData.

2b. If there is no valid shared data for one or more of the shared-data-ids, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

#### 5.2.2.3 Subscribe

##### 5.2.2.3.1 General

The following procedures using the Subscribe service operation are supported:

- Subscription to notification of data change (for UE individual data)

- Subscription to notification of shared data change

##### 5.2.2.3.2 Subscription to notifications of data change

Figure 5.2.2.3.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer sends a request to the UDM to subscribe to notifications of data change (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains a callback URI and the URI of the monitored resource.



Figure 5.2.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer subscribes to notifications

1. The NF service consumer sends a POST request to the parent resource (collection of subscriptions) (.../{supi}/sdm-subscriptions), to create a subscription as present in message body.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "201 Created" with the message body containing a representation of the created subscription. The Location HTTP header shall contain the URI of the created subscription.

2b. If there is no valid subscription data for the UE, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

2c. If the UE subscription data exist, but the requested subscription to data change notification cannot be created (e.g. due to an invalid/unsupported data reference to be monitored, contained in the SdmSubscription parameter), HTTP status code "501 Not Implemented" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

##### 5.2.2.3.3 Subscription to notifications of shared data change

Figure 5.2.2.3.3-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer sends a request to the UDM to subscribe to notifications of shared data change. The request contains a callback URI and the URI of the monitored resource.



Figure 5.2.2.3.3-1: NF service consumer subscribes to notifications of shared data change

1. The NF service consumer sends a POST request to the parent resource (collection of subscriptions) (.../shared-data-subscriptions), to create a subscription as present in message body.

2. On success, the UDM responds with "201 Created" with the message body containing a representation of the created subscription. The Location HTTP header shall contain the URI of the created subscription.

#### 5.2.2.4 Unsubscribe

##### 5.2.2.4.1 General

The following procedures using the Unsubscribe service operation are supported:

- Unsubscribe to notification of data change (for UE individual data)

- Unsubscribe to notifications of shared data change

##### 5.2.2.4.2 Unsubscribe to notifications of data change

Figure 5.2.2.4.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer sends a request to the UDM to unsubscribe from notifications of data changes (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains the URI previously received in the Location HTTP header of the response to the subscription.



Figure 5.2.2.4.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes to notifications

1. The NF service consumer sends a DELETE request to the resource identified by the URI previously received during subscription creation.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "204 No Content".

2b. If there is no valid subscription available (e.g. due to an unknown subscriptionId value), HTTP status code "404 Not Found" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

##### 5.2.2.4.3 Unsubscribe to notifications of data change

Figure 5.2.2.4.3-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer sends a request to the UDM to unsubscribe from notifications of shared data changes. The request contains the URI previously received in the Location HTTP header of the response to the subscription.



Figure 5.2.2.4.3-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes to notifications for shared data

1. The NF service consumer sends a DELETE request to the resource identified by the URI previously received during subscription creation.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "204 No Content".

2b. If there is no valid subscription available (e.g. due to an unknown subscriptionId value), HTTP status code "404 Not Found" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

#### 5.2.2.5 Notification

##### 5.2.2.5.1 General

The following procedures using the Notification service operation are supported:

- Data change notification to NF

##### 5.2.2.5.2 Data Change Notification To NF

Figure 5.2.2.5.2-1 shows a scenario where the UDM notifies the NF service consumer (that has subscribed to receive such notification) about subscription data change (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] subclause 4.5.2) or shared data change. The request contains the callbackReference URI as previously received in the SdmSubscription (see subclause 6.1.6.2.3).



Figure 5.2.2.5.2-1: Subscription Data Change Notification

1. The UDM sends a POST request to the callbackReference as provided by the NF service consumer during the subscription.

2. The NF service consumer responds with "204 No Content".

#### 5.2.2.6 Info

##### 5.2.2.6.1 General

The following procedures using the Info service operation are supported:

- Providing acknowledgement from the UE to UDM about successful delivery of Steering of Roaming information via the AMF as defined in 3GPP TS 23.122 [20]

##### 5.2.2.6.2 Providing acknowledgement of Steering of Roaming

Figure 5.2.2.6.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends the UE acknowledgement to the UDM (see also 3GPP TS 23.122 [20] Annex C). The request contains the UE's identity (/{supi}), the type of the acknowledgement information (/am-data/sor-ack), and the SOR-MAC-Iue.



Figure 5.2.2.6.2-1: Providing acknowledgement of Steering of Roaming

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. AMF) sends a PUT request to the resource representing the UE's Access and Mobility Subscription Data, with the AcknowledgeInfo (SOR-MAC-Iue) received from the UE.

2. The UDM responds with "204 No Content".

## 5.3 Nudm\_UEContextManagement Service

### 5.3.1 Service Description

See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] table 7.2.5-1.

### 5.3.2 Service Operations

#### 5.3.2.1 Introduction

For the Nudm\_UEContextManagement service the following service operations are defined:

- Registration

- DeregistrationNotification

- Deregistration

- Get

- Update

- P-CSCF-RestorationNotification

The Nudm\_UEContextManagement Service is used by Consumer NFs (AMF, SMS, SMSF) to register at the UDM by means of the Registration service operation.

It is also used by the registered Consumer NFs (AMF) to get notified by means of the DeregistrationNotification service operation when UDM decides to deregister the registered consumer NF.

It is also used by the registered Consumer NFs (AMF, SMF, SMSF) to deregister from the UDM by means of the Deregistration service operation.

It is also used by consumer NFs (NEF) to retrieve registration information from the UDM by means of the Get service operation.

It is also used by the registered Consumer NFs (AMF, SMF) to update registration information stored at the UDM by means of the Update service operation.

It is also used by the registered Consumer NFs (AMF, SMF) to get notified by means of the P-CSCF-RestorationNotification service operation when UDM detects the need for P-CSCF restoration.

#### 5.3.2.2 Registration

##### 5.3.2.2.1 General

The Registration service operation is invoked by a NF that has been selected to provide service to the UE to store related UE Context Management information in UDM.

NF Consumers are AMF for access and mobility management service, SMF for session management services and SMSF providing SMS services.

As part of this registration procedure, the UDM authorizes or rejects the subscriber to use the service provided by the registered NF, based on subscription data (e.g. roaming restrictions).

The following procedures using the Registration service operation are supported:

- AMF registration for 3GPP access

- AMF registration for non-3GPP access

- SMF registration

- SMSF registration for 3GPP access

- SMSF registration for non-3GPP access

##### 5.3.2.2.2 AMF registration for 3GPP access

Figure 5.3.2.2.2-1 shows a scenario where the AMF sends a request to the UDM to update the AMF registration information for 3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and the AMF Registration Information for 3GPP access.



Figure 5.3.2.2.2-1: AMF registering for 3GPP access

1. The AMF sends a PUT request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration for 3GPP access to update or create AMF registration information.

2a. On success, and if another AMF is registered for 3GPP access, the UDM updates the Amf3GppAccessRegistration resource by replacing it with the received resource information, and responds with "204 No Content".

UDM shall invoke the Deregistration Notification service operation towards the old AMF using the callback URI provided by the old AMF.

2b. If the resource does not exist (there is no previous AMF information stored in UDM for that user), UDM stores the received AMF registration data for 3GPP access and responds with HTTP Status Code "201 created". A response body may be included to convey additional information to the NF consumer (e.g., features supported by UDM).

2c. If the operation cannot be authorized due to e.g UE does not have required subcription data, access barring or roaming restrictions, HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PUT response body.

##### 5.3.2.2.3 AMF registration for non 3GPP access

Figure 5.3.2.2.3-1 shows a scenario where the AMF sends a request to the UDM to update the AMF registration information for non 3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and the AMF Registration Information for non 3GPP access.



Figure 5.3.2.2.3-1: AMF registering for non 3GPP access

1. The AMF sends a PUT request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration for non 3GPP access to update or create AMF registration information.

2a. On success, and if another AMF is registered for non-3GPP access, the UDM updates the AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration resource by replacing it with the received resource information, and responds with "204 No Content".

UDM shall invoke the Deregistration Notification service operation towards the old AMF using the callback URI provided by the old AMF.

2b. If the resource does not exist (there is no previous AMF information stored in UDM for that user), UDM stores the received AMF registration data for non-3GPP access and responds with HTTP Status Code "201 created". A response body may be included to convey additional information to the NF consumer (e.g., features supported by UDM).

2c. If the operation cannot be authorized due to e.g UE does not have required subcription data, access barring or roaming restrictions, HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PUT response body.

##### 5.3.2.2.4 SMF registration

Figure 5.3.2.2.4-1 shows a scenario where an SMF sends a request to the UDM to create a new registration (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.3.2.2.1-1 step 4). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and the SMF Registration Information.



Figure 5.3.2.2.4-1: SMF registration

1. The SMF sends a PUT request to the resource .../{ueId}/registrations/smf-registrations/{pduSessionId}, to create an SMF Registration as present in the message body.

2a. The UDM responds with "201 Created" with the message body containing a representation of the created SMF registration.

2b. If the operation cannot be authorized due to e.g UE does not have required subcription data, access barring or roaming restrictions, HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PUT response body.

##### 5.3.2.2.5 SMSF Registration for 3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.2.5-1 shows a scenario where the SMSF sends a request to the UDM to create or update the SMSF registration information for 3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], section 4.13.3.1). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and the SMSF Registration Information for SMS service.



Figure 5.3.2.2.5-1: SMSF registering for 3GPP Access

1. The SMSF sends a PUT request to the resource representing the UE's SMSF registration for 3GPP Access to update or create SMSF registration information.

2a. If successful, the UDM responds with "200 OK", or "201 Created" with the message body containing the representation of the SmsfRegistration.

2b. If the operation cannot be authorized due to e.g UE does not have required subcription data, access barring or roaming restrictions, HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PUT response body.

##### 5.3.2.2.6 SMSF Registration for Non 3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.2.6-1 shows a scenario where the SMSF sends a request to the UDM to create or update the SMSF registration information for non 3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], section 4.13.3.1). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and the SMSF Registration Information for SMS service.



Figure 5.3.2.2.6-1: SMSF registering for Non 3GPP Access

1. The SMSF sends a PUT request to the resource representing the UE's SMSF registration for Non 3GPP Access to update or create SMSF registration information.

2a. If successful, the UDM responds with "200 OK", or "201 Created" with the message body containing the representation of the SmsfRegistration.

2b. If the operation cannot be authorized due to e.g UE does not have required subcription data, access barring or roaming restrictions, HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PUT response body.

#### 5.3.2.3 DeregistrationNotification

##### 5.3.2.3.1 General

The following procedure using the DeregistrationNotification service operation is supported:

- UDM initiated NF Deregistration

##### 5.3.2.3.2 UDM initiated NF Deregistration

Figure 5.3.2.3.2-1 shows a scenario where the UDM notifies the registered NF about its deregistration (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.2.2.2.2-1 step 14). The request contains the callback URI for deregistration notification as received by the UDM during registration, and Deregistration Data.



Figure 5.3.2.3.2-1: UDM initiated NF Deregistration

1. The UDM sends a POST request to the callbackReference as provided by the NF service consumer during the registration.

2. The NF service consumer responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the POST response body.

#### 5.3.2.4 Deregistration

##### 5.3.2.4.1 General

The following procedures using the Deregistration service operation are supported:

- AMF deregistration for 3GPP access

- AMF deregistration for non-3GPP access

- SMF deregistration

- SMSF deregistration for 3GPP access

- SMSF deregistration for non-3GPP access

##### 5.3.2.4.2 AMF deregistration for 3GPP access

Figure 5.3.2.4.2-1 shows a scenario where the AMF sends a request to the UDM to deregister (purge) from the UDM for 3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.5.3.1-1 step 3). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and an instruction to set the purgeFlag within the Amf3GppAccessRegistration resource.



Figure 5.3.2.4.2-1: AMF deregistering for 3GPP access

1. The AMF sends a PATCH request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration for 3GPP access.

2. The UDM responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PATCH response body.

##### 5.3.2.4.3 AMF deregistration for non-3GPP access

Figure 5.3.2.4.3-1 shows a scenario where the AMF sends a request to the UDM to deregister (purge) from the UDM for non-3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.5.3.1-1 step 3). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and an instruction to set the purgeFlag within the AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration resource.



Figure 5.3.2.4.3-1: AMF deregistering for non-3GPP access

1. The AMF sends a PATCH request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration for non-3GPP access.

2. The UDM responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PATCH response body.

##### 5.3.2.4.4 SMF deregistration

Figure 5.3.2.4.4-1 shows a scenario where the SMF sends a request to the UDM to deregister an individual SMF registration (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.3.2.2-1 step 20). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and the PDU Session ID (/{pduSessionId}.



Figure 5.3.2.4.4-1: SMF deregistration

1. The SMF sends a DELETE request to the resource representing the individual SMF registration that is to be deregistered.

2. The UDM responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the DELETE response body.

##### 5.3.2.4.5 SMSF Deregistration for 3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.4.5-1 shows a scenario where the SMSF sends a request to the UDM to delete the SMSF registration information for 3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], section 4.13.3.2). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI.



Figure 5.3.2.4.5-1: SMSF Deregistering for 3GPP Access

1. The SMSF sends a DELETE request to the resource representing the UE's SMSF registration for 3GPP access.

2. If successful, the UDM responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the DELETE response body.

##### 5.3.2.4.6 SMSF Deregistration for Non 3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.4.6-1 shows a scenario where the SMSF sends a request to the UDM to delete the SMSF registration information for non 3GPP access (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3], section 4.13.3.2). The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI.



Figure 5.3.2.4.6-1: SMSF Deregistering for Non 3GPP Access

1. The SMSF sends a DELETE request to the resource representing the UE's SMSF registration for non 3GPP access.

2. If successful, the UDM responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the DELETE response body.

#### 5.3.2.5 Get

##### 5.3.2.5.1 General

The following procedures using the Get service operation are supported:

- Amf3GppAccessRegistration Information Retrieval

- AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration Information Retrieval

- SmfRegistrations Information Retrieval

- SmsfRegistration Information Retrieval for 3GPP Access

- SmsfRegistration Information Retrieval for Non-3GPP Access

##### 5.3.2.5.2 Amf3GppAccessRegistration Information Retrieval

Figure 5.3.2.5.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a request to the UDM to retrieve the UE's Amf3GppAccessRegistration Information. The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a GPSI, the type of the requested information (/registration/amf-3gpp-access) and query parameters (supported-features).



Figure 5.3.2.5.2-1: Requesting a UE's AMF Registration Information for 3GPP Access

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration information for 3GPP access, with query parameters indicating the supported-features.

2. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's Amf3GppAccessRegistration.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the GET response body.

##### 5.3.2.5.3 AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration Information Retrieval

Figure 5.3.2.5.3-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a request to the UDM to retrieve the UE's AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration Information. The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a GPSI, the type of the requested information (/registration/amf-non-3gpp-access) and query parameters (supported-features).



Figure 5.3.2.5.3-1: Requesting a UE's AMF Registration Information for non-3GPP Access

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration information for non-3GPP access, with query parameters indicating the supported-features.

2. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the GET response body.

##### 5.3.2.5.4 SmfRegistrations Information Retrieval

tbd

##### 5.3.2.5.5 SmsfRegistration Information Retrieval for 3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.5.5-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a request to the UDM to retrieve the UE's SmsfRegistration Information. The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a GPSI, the type of the requested information (/registrations/smsf-3gpp-access) and query parameters (supported-features).



Figure 5.3.2.5.5-1: Requesting a UE's SMSF Registration Information for 3GPP Access

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's SMSF registration information for 3GPP access, with query parameters indicating the supported-features.

2. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's SmsfRegistration for 3GPP access.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the GET response body.

##### 5.3.2.5.6 SmsfRegistration Information Retrieval for Non-3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.5.6-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a request to the UDM to retrieve the UE's SmsfRegistration Information for non-3GPPP access. The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a GPSI, the type of the requested information (/registrations/smsf-non-3gpp-access) and query parameters (supported-features).



Figure 5.3.2.5.6-1: Requesting a UE's SMSF Registration Information for Non-3GPP Access

1. The NF service consumer (e.g. NEF) sends a GET request to the resource representing the UE's SMSF registration information for non-3GPP access, with query parameters indicating the supported-features.

2. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the UE's SmsfRegistration for non-3GPP access.

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the GET response body.

#### 5.3.2.6 Update

##### 5.3.2.6.1 General

The following procedures using the Update service operation are supported:

- Update a parameter (e.g. PEI) in the AMF registration for 3GPP access

- Update a parameter (e.g.PEI) in the AMF registration for non-3GPP access

##### 5.3.2.6.2 Update A Parameter (e.g. PEI) in the AMF Registration For 3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.6.2-1 shows a scenario where the AMF sends a request to the UDM to update a parameter within the Amf3GppAccessRegistration resource. The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and an instruction to modify a parameter (e.g. PEI).



Figure 5.3.2.6.2-1: AMF registration parameter update for 3GPP access

1. The AMF sends a PATCH request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration for 3GPP access.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "204 No Content".

2b. If the resource does not exist e.g. the UE is not registered yet, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

2c. If the resource exists, but the requesting AMF is not the one currently registered for the UE, HTTP status code "422 Unprocessable Request" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PATCH response body.

##### 5.3.2.6.3 Update A Parameter (e.g. PEI) in the AMF Registration For Non 3GPP Access

Figure 5.3.2.6.3-1 shows a scenario where the AMF sends a request to the UDM to update a parameter within the AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration resource. The request contains the UE's identity (/{ueId}) which shall be a SUPI and an instruction to modify a parameter (e.g. PEI).



Figure 5.3.2.6.3-1: AMF registration parameter update for non-3GPP access

1. The AMF sends a PATCH request to the resource representing the UE's AMF registration for non-3GPP access.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "204 No Content".

2b. If the resource does not exist e.g. the UE is not registered yet, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

2c. If the resource exists, but the requesting AMF is not the one currently registered for the UE, HTTP status code "422 Unprocessable Request" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PATCH response body.

#### 5.3.2.7 P-CSCF-RestorationNotification

##### 5.3.2.7.1 General

The following procedure using the P-CSCF-RestorationNotification service operation is supported:

- UDM initiated P-CSCF-Restoration

##### 5.3.2.7.2 UDM initiated P-CSCF-Restoration

Figure 5.3.2.7.2-1 shows a scenario where the UDM notifies the registered AMF or SMF about the need for P-CSCF restoration. The request contains the callback URI for P-CSCF restoration as received by the UDM during registration, and P-CSCF Restoration Indication.



Figure 5.3.2.7.2-1: UDM initiated P-CSCF Restoration

1. The UDM sends a POST request to the callbackReference as provided by the NF service consumer during the registration.

2. The AMF or SMF responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the POST response body.

## 5.4 Nudm\_UEAuthentication Service

### 5.4.1 Service Description

See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] table 7.2.5-1.

### 5.4.2 Service Operations

#### 5.4.2.1 Introduction

For the Nudm\_UEAuthentication service the following service operation is defined:

- Get

- ResultConfirmation

The Nudm\_UEAuthentication service is used by the AUSF to request the UDM to select an authentication method, calculate a fresh authentication vector (AV) if required for the selected method, and provide it to the AUSF by means of the Get service operation. See 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] subclause 9.7.2.1.

The Nudm\_UEAuthentication service is also used by the AUSF to inform the UDM about the occurrence of a successful or unsuccessful authentication by means of the ResultConfirmation service operation. See3GPP TS 33.501 [6] subclause 9.7.3.1.

#### 5.4.2.2 Get

##### 5.4.2.2.1 General

The following procedure using the Get service operation is supported:

- Authentication Information Retrieval

As part of this Authentication Information Retrieval operation, the UDM authorizes or rejects the subscriber to use the service provided by the registered NF, based on subscription data (e.g. roaming restrictions).

##### 5.4.2.2.2 Authentication Information Retrieval

Figure 5.4.2.2.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (AUSF) retrieves authentication information for the UE from the UDM (see also 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] subclause 6.1.2). The request contains the UE's identity (supi or suci), the serving network name, and may contain resynchronization info.



Figure 5.4.2.2.2-1: NF service consumer requesting authentication information

1. The NF service consumer sends a POST request (custom method: generate-auth-data) to the resource representing the UE's security information.

2a. The UDM responds with "200 OK" with the message body containing the authentication data information.

2b. If the operation cannot be authorized due to e.g UE does not have required subcription data, access barring or roaming restrictions, HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" should be returned including additional error information in the response body (in "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the POST response body.

#### 5.4.2.3 ResultConfirmationInform

##### 5.4.2.3.1 General

The following procedure using the ResultConfirmation service operation is supported:

- Authentication Confirmation

##### 5.4.2.3.2 Authentication Confirmation

Figure 5.4.2.3.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer (AUSF) confirms the occurence of a successful or unsuccessful authentication to the UDM (see also 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] subclause 6.1.4.1). The request contains the UE's identity (supi), and information about the authentication occurrence (AuthEvent).



Figure 5.4.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer confirms UE authentication

1. The NF service consumer sends a POST request to the resource representing the UE's authentication events.

2. The UDM responds with "201 Created".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the POST response body.

## 5.5 Nudm\_EventExposure Service

### 5.5.1 Service Description

See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] table 7.2.5-1.

### 5.5.2 Service Operations

#### 5.5.2.1 Introduction

For the Nudm\_EventExposure service the following service operations are defined:

- Subscribe

- Unsubscribe

- Notify

The Nudm\_EventExposure service is used by consumer NFs (e.g. NEF) to subscribe to notifications of event occurrence by means of the Subscribe service operation. For events that can be detected by the AMF, the UDM makes use of the appropriate AMF service operation to subscribe on behalf of the consumer NF (e.g. NEF).

The Nudm\_EventExposure service is also used by the consumer NFs (e.g. NEF) that have previously subscribed to notificatios, to unsubscribe by means of the Unsubscribe service operation. For events that can be detected by the AMF, the UDM makes use of the appropriate AMF service operation to unsubscribe on behalf of the consumer NF (e.g. NEF).

The Nudm\_EventExposure service is also used by the subscribed consumer NFs (e.g. NEF) to get notified by the UDM when a subscribed event occurs at the UDM by means of the Notify service operation. For subscribed events that can occur at the AMF, the consumer NF (e.g. NEF) makes use of the corresponding AMF service operation to get notified by the AMF directly without UDM involvement.

For details see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] subclause 4.15.

#### 5.5.2.2 Subscribe

##### 5.5.2.2.1 General

The following procedures using the Subscribe service operation are supported:

- Subscribe to Notification of event occurrence

##### 5.5.2.2.2 Subscription to Notification of event occurrence

Figure 5.5.2.2.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer sends a request to the UDM to subscribe to notifications of event occurrence (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.15.3.2.2-1 step 1). The request contains a callback URI, the type of event that is monitored and additional information e.g. event filters and reporting options.



Figure 5.5.2.2.2-1: NF service consumer subscribes to notifications

1. The NF service consumer sends a POST request to the parent resource (collection of subscriptions) (.../{ueIdentity}/ee-subscriptions), to create a subscription as present in message body. The values ueIdentity shall take are specified in Table 6.4.3.2.2-1.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "201 Created" with the message body containing a representation of the created subscription. The Location HTTP header shall contain the URI of the created subscription. If the event subscription was for a group of UEs:

- The "maxNumOfReports" in the "reportingOptions" IE shall be applicable to each UE in the group;

- The UDM shall return the number of UEs in that group in the "numberOfUes" IE.

The NF service consumer shall keep track of the maximum number of reports reported for each UE in the event report and when "maxNumOfReports\*numberOfUes" limit is reached, the NF service consumer shall initiate the unsubscription of the notification towards the UDM (see subclause 5.5.2.3.2).

2b. If the user does not exist, HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

2c. If there is no valid subscription data for the UE, i.e. based on the UE's subscription information monitoring of the requested EventType is not allowed, or the requested EventType is not supported, HTTP status code "403 Forbidden" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the DELETE response body.

#### 5.5.2.3 Unsubscribe

##### 5.5.2.3.1 General

The following procedures using the Unsubscribe service operation are supported:

- Unsubscribe to Notifications of event occurrence

##### 5.5.2.3.2 Unsubscribe to notifications of event occurrence

Figure 5.2.2.3.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer sends a request to the UDM to unsubscribe from notifications of event occurrence. The request contains the URI previously received in the Location HTTP header of the response to the subscription.



Figure 5.2.2.3.2-1: NF service consumer unsubscribes to notifications

1. The NF service consumer sends a DELETE request to the resource identified by the URI previously received during subscription creation.

2a. On success, the UDM responds with "204 No Content".

2b. If there is no valid subscription available (e.g. due to an unknown SubscriptionId value), HTTP status code "404 Not Found" shall be returned including additional error information in the response body (in the "ProblemDetails" element).

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the DELETE response body.

#### 5.5.2.4 Notify

##### 5.5.2.4.1 General

The following procedures using the Notify service operation are supported:

- Event Occurrence Notification

##### 5.5.2.4.2 Event Occurrence Notification

Figure 5.5.2.4.2-1 shows a scenario where the UDM notifies the NF service consumer (that has subscribed to receive such notification) about occurrence of an event (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.15.3.2.2-1 step 4a). The request contains the callbackReference URI as previously received in the EeSubscription (see subclause 6.4.6.2.2).



Figure 5.5.2.4.2-1: Event Occurrence Notification

1. The UDM sends a POST request to the callbackReference as provided by the NF service consumer during the subscription.

2. The UDM responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the POST response body.

## 5.6 Nudm\_ParameterProvision Service

### 5.6.1 Service Description

See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] table 7.2.5-1.

### 5.6.2 Service Operations

#### 5.6.2.1 Introduction

For the Nudm\_ParameterProvision service the following service operations are defined:

- Update

The Nudm\_ParameterProvision service is used by consumer NFs (e.g. NEF) to update a UE's subscription data by means of the Update service operation.

For details see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] subclause 4.15.6.2.

Editor's Note: It is ffs how the UDM can authorize Update requests

Editor's Note: A service operation for data retrieval is ffs

#### 5.6.2.2 Update

##### 5.6.2.2.1 General

The following procedures using the Update service operation are supported:

- Subscription data update

##### 5.6.2.2.2 Subscription data update

Figure 5.6.2.2.2-1 shows a scenario where the NF service consumer sends a request to the UDM to update a UE's subscription data (see also 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] figure 4.15.6.2-1 step 2). The request contains the identifier of the UE's parameter provision data ( .../{gpsi}/pp-data) and the modification instructions.



Figure 5.6.2.2.2-1: NF service consumer updates subscription data

1. The NF service consumer sends a PATCH request to the resource that represents a UE's modifiable subscription data.

2. The UDM responds with "204 No Content".

On failure, the appropriate HTTP status code indicating the error shall be returned and appropriate additional error information should be returned in the PATCH response body.

# 6 API Definitions

## 6.1 Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service API

### 6.1.1 API URI

URIs of this API shall have the following root:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/

where the "apiName" shall be set to "nudm-sdm" and the "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version of this specification.

### 6.1.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.1.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [13], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nudm\_SDM service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A2.

#### 6.1.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.1.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.1.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [15], signalled by the content type "application/json".

The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [16] signalled by the content type "application/problem+json"

#### 6.1.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.1.2.3.1 General

The usage of HTTP custom headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.1.3 Resources

#### 6.1.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.1.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the nudm-sdm API

Table 6.1.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.1.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name (Archetype) | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| Supi (Document) | /{supi} | GET | Retrieve UE's subscription data |
| Nssai (Document) | /{supi}/nssai | GET | Retrieve the UE's subscribed Network Slice Selection Assistance Information |
| AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData (Document) | /{supi}/am-data | GET | Retrieve the UE's subscribed Access and Mobility Data |
| SorAck (Document) | /{supi}/am-data/sor-ack | PUT | Providing acknowledgement of Steering of Roaming |
| SmfSelectionSubscriptionData (Document) | /{supi}/smf-select-data | GET | Retrieve the UE's subscribed SMF Selection Data |
| UeContextInSmfData (Document) | /{supi}/ue-context-in-smf-data | GET | Retrieve the UE's Context in SMF Data |
| SessionManagementSubscriptionData (Document) | /{supi}/sm-data | GET | Retrieve the UE's session management subscription data |
| SMSSubscriptionData (Document) | /{supi}/sms-data | GET | Retrieve the UE's SMS subscription data |
| SMSManagementSubscriptionData (Document) | /{supi}/sms-mng-data | GET | Retrieve the UE's SMS management subscription data |
| SdmSubscriptions (Collection) | /{supi}/sdm-subscriptions | POST | Create a subscription |
| Individual subscription (Document) | /{supi}/sdm-subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | DELETE | Delete the subscription identified by {subscriptionId}, i.e. unsubscribe |
| IdTranslationResult (Document) | /{gpsi}/id-translation-result | GET | Retrieve a UE's SUPI |
| UeContextInSmsfData (Document) | /{supi}/ue-context-in-smsf-data | - |  |
| TraceData  (Document) | /{supi}/trace-data | GET | Retrieve Trace Configuration Data |
| SharedData (Collection) | /shared-data | GET | Retrieve shared data |
| SharedDataSubscriptions (Collection) | /shared-data-subscriptions | POST | Create a subscription |
| SharedDataIndividual subscription (Document) | /shared-data-subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | DELETE | Delete the subscription identified by {subscriptionId}, i.e. unsubscribe |

#### 6.1.3.2 Resource: Nssai

##### 6.1.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the subscribed Nssai for a SUPI. It is queried by the AMF before registering, and is used to assist network slice selection. See 5.2.2.2.2 and 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.15.3.

##### 6.1.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/nssai

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.2.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | PLMN identity of the PLMN serving the UE |

If "plmn-id" is included, UDM shall return the Subscribed S-NSSAIs which the UE is subscribed to use in the PLMN identified by "plmn-id".

If "plmn-id" is not included, UDM shall return the Subscribed S-NSSAIs for HPLMN.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| Nssai | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the NSSAI shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.3 Resource: SdmSubscriptions

##### 6.1.3.3.1 Description

This resource is used to represent subscriptions to notifications.

##### 6.1.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/sdm-subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.3.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| SdmSubscription | M | 1 | The subscription that is to be created. |

Table 6.1.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SdmSubscription | M | 1 | 201 Created | Upon success, a response body containing a representation of the created Individual subscription resource shall be returned.  The HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the resource URI of the created resource. When stateless UDM is deployed, the stateless UDM may use an FQDN identifying the UDM group to which the UDM belongs as the host part of the resource URI. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

NOTE: In the scenario of stateless UDM deployment, it is assumed that stateless UDMs are organized into several UDM groups, and for each UDM group an FQDN can be allocated.

#### 6.1.3.4 Resource: Individual subscription

##### 6.1.3.4.1 Description

This resource is used to represent an individual subscription to notifications.

##### 6.1.3.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/sdm-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.4.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |
| subscriptionId | The subscriptionId identifies an individual subscription to notifications. The value is allocated by the UDM during creation of the Subscription resource. |

##### 6.1.3.4.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.4.3.1 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.4.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.4.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.4.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the Delete Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The request body shall be empty. |

Table 6.1.3.4.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.5 Resource: AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData

##### 6.1.3.5.1 Description

This resource represents the subscribed Access and Mobility Data for a SUPI. It is queried by the AMF after registering.

##### 6.1.3.5.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/am-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.5.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.5.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.5.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | PLMN identity of the PLMN serving the UE |

If "plmn-id" is included, UDM shall return the Access and Mobility Data for the SUPI associated to the PLMN identified by "plmn-id".

If "plmn-id" is not included, UDM shall return the Access and Mobility Data for the SUPI associated to the HPLMN.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.5.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the Access and Mobility Subscription Data shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.6 Resource: SmfSelectionSubscriptionData

##### 6.1.3.6.1 Description

This resource represents the subscribed SMF Selection Data for a SUPI. It is queried by the AMF after registering.

##### 6.1.3.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/smf-select-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.6.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.6.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.6.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | PLMN identity of the PLMN serving the UE |

If "plmn-id" is included, UDM shall return the SMF Selection Subscription Data for the SUPI associated to the PLMN identified by "plmn-id".

If "plmn-id" is not included, UDM shall return the SMF Selection Subscription Data for the SUPI associated to the HPLMN.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.6.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.6.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.6.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SmfSelectionSubscriptionData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the SMF Selection Subscription Data shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.7 Resource: UeContextInSmfData

##### 6.1.3.7.1 Description

This resource represents the allocated SMFs for a SUPI. It is queried by the AMF after registering.

##### 6.1.3.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/ue-context-in-smf-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.7.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.7.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| UeContextInSmfData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the UeContextInSmfData shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.8 Resource: SessionManagementSubscriptionData

##### 6.1.3.8.1 Description

This resource represents the Session Management subscription data for a SUPI. It is queried by the SMF during session setup, using query parameters representing the selected network slice and the DNN. The SMF is responsible for enforcing the user session management subscription data.

##### 6.1.3.8.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/sm-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.8.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.8.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.8.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.8.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.8.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.8.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| single-nssai | Snssai | O | 0..1 |  |
| dnn | Dnn | O | 0..1 |  |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | PLMN identity of the PLMN serving the UE |

JSON objects (such as Snssai, PlmnId…) shall be included directly as part of the URI query parameters by specifying in the OpenAPI file that the "Content-Type" of such parameters is "application/json".

If "singleNssai" is not included, and "dnn" is not included, UDM shall return all DNN configurations for all network slice(s).

If "singleNssai" is included, and "dnn" is not included, UDM shall return all DNN configurations for the requested network slice identified by "singleNssai".

If "singleNssai" is not included, and "dnn" is included, UDM shall return all DNN configurations identified by "dnn" for all network slices where such DNN is available.

If "singleNssai" is included, and "dnn" is included, UDM shall return the DNN configuration identified by "dnn", if such DNN is available in the network slice identified by "singleNssai".

For all the combinations about the inclusion of "dnn" and "singleNssai" as URI query parameters, if "plmn-id" is included, UDM shall return the configurations for the DNN and network slices associated to the PLMN identified by "plmn-id". Otherwise (i.e. if "plmn-id" is not included), UDM shall return the configurations for the DNN and network slices associated to the HPLMN.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.8.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.8.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.8.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.8.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| array(SessionManagementSubscriptionData) | M | 1..N | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the Session Management Subscription data shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.9 Resource: SMSSubscriptionData

##### 6.1.3.9.1 Description

This resource represents the subscribed SMS Subscription Data for a SUPI. It is queried by the AMF after registering.

##### 6.1.3.9.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/sms-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.9.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.9.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.9.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.9.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.9.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | C | 0..1 | if absent, H-PLMN ID is used as default |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.9.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.9.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.9.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SmsSubscriptionData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the SMS Subscription Data shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.10 Resource: SMSManagementSubscriptionData

##### 6.1.3.10.1 Description

This resource represents the subscribed SMS Management Data for a SUPI. It is queried by the SMSF after registering.

##### 6.1.3.10.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/sms-mng-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.10.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.10.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.10.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.10.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.10.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | C | 0..1 | if absent, H-PLMN ID is used as default |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.10.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.10.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.10.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SmsManagementSubscriptionData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the SMS Management Subscription Data shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.11 Resource: Supi

##### 6.1.3.11.1 Description

This resource represents the subscription profile of the subscriber identified by a given SUPI.

##### 6.1.3.11.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.11.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.11.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.11.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.11.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.11.3.1-1.

NOTE: The retrieval of these data sets can also be achieved by sending individual GET requests to the corresponding sub-resources under the {supi} resource. When multiple data sets need to be retrieved by the NF Service consumer, it is recommended to use a single GET request with query parameters rather than issuing multiple GET requests.

Table 6.1.3.11.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| dataset-names | array(DataSetName) | M | 1..N |  |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | C | 0..1 | if absent, H-PLMN ID is used as default |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.11.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.11.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.11.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.11.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SubscriptionDataSets | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the requested data sets shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.12 Resource: IdTranslationResult

##### 6.1.3.12.1 Description

This resource represents the SUPI. It is queried by the NEF for GPSI to SUPI translation. See 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] clause 4.13.2.2.

##### 6.1.3.12.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{gpsi}/id-translation-result

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.12.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.12.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| gpsi | Represents the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.8)  pattern: "(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+@.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.12.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.12.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.12.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.12.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.12.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.12.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.12.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.12.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| IdTranslationResult | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the SUPI and optionally the MSISDN shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.13 Resource: SorAck

##### 6.1.3.13.1 Description

This resource represents the acknowledgement of the SoR for a SUPI.

##### 6.1.3.13.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/am-data/sor-ack

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.13.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.13.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.13.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.13.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.13.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.13.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.13.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.13.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.13.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AcknowledgeInfo | M | 1 | Contains the SOR-MAC-Iue received from the UE. |

Table 6.1.3.13.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Successful receiving the SorXmacIue in the Request. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.14 Resource: TraceData

##### 6.1.3.14.1 Description

This resource represents the trace configuration data for a SUPI. It is queried by the AMF and SMF after registering.

##### 6.1.3.14.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/{supi}/trace-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.14.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.14.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.1.3.14.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.14.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.14.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.14.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| plmn-id | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | PLMN identity of the PLMN serving the UE |

If "plmn-id" is included, UDM shall return the Trace Data for the SUPI associated to the PLMN identified by "plmn-id".

If "plmn-id" is not included, UDM shall return the Trace Data for the SUPI associated to the HPLMN.

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.14.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.14.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.14.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.14.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| TraceData | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the Access and Mobility Subscription Data shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.15 Resource: SharedData

##### 6.1.3.15.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of data that can be shared by multiple UEs.

##### 6.1.3.15.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/shared-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.15.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.15.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |

##### 6.1.3.15.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.15.3.1 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.15.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.15.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| shared-data-ids | array(SharedDataId) | M | 1..N |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.15.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.15.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.15.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.1.3.15.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| array(SharedData) | M | 1..N | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing a list of SharedData shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.1.3.16 Resource: SharedDataSubscriptions

##### 6.1.3.16.1 Description

This resource is used to represent subscriptions to notifications for shared data.

##### 6.1.3.16.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/shared-data-subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.16.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.16.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |

##### 6.1.3.16.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.16.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.16.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.16.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.16.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.16.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.16.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| SdmSubscription | M | 1 | The subscription that is to be created. |

Table 6.1.3.16.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SdmSubscription | M | 1 | 201 Created | Upon success, a response body containing a representation of the created Individual subscription resource shall be returned.  The HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the resource URI of the created resource. When stateless UDM is deployed, the stateless UDM shall use the FQDN identifying the UDM set to which the UDM belongs as the host part of the resource URI. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

NOTE: In the scenario of stateless UDM deployment, it is assumed that stateless UDMs are organized into several UDM sets, and each UDM set is allocated an FQDN.

#### 6.1.3.17 Resource: Individual subscription

##### 6.1.3.17.1 Description

This resource is used to represent an individual subscription to notifications for shared data.

##### 6.1.3.17.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1/shared-data-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.1.3.17.2-1.

Table 6.1.3.17.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| subscriptionId | The subscriptionId identifies an individual subscription to notifications. The value is allocated by the UDM during creation of the Subscription resource. |

##### 6.1.3.17.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.1.3.17.3.1 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.1.3.17.3.1-1.

Table 6.1.3.17.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.1.3.17.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.1.3.17.3.1-3.

Table 6.1.3.17.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the Delete Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The request body shall be empty. |

Table 6.1.3.17.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.1.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

In this release of this specification, no custom operations without associated resources are defined for the Nudm\_SubscriberDataManagement Service.

### 6.1.5 Notifications

#### 6.1.5.1 General

This subclause will specify the use of notifications and corresponding protocol details if required for the specific service. When notifications are supported by the API, it will include a reference to the general description of notifications support over the 5G SBIs specified in TS 29.500 / TS 29.501.

#### 6.1.5.2 Data Change Notification

The POST method shall be used for Data Change Notifications and the URI shall be as provided during the subscription procedure.

Resource URI: {callbackReference}

Support of URI query parameters is specified in table 6.1.5.2-1.

Table 6.1.5.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

Support of request data structures is specified in table 6.1.5.2-2 and of response data structures and response codes is specified in table 6.1.5.2-3.

Table 6.1.5.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ModificationNotification | M | 1 |  |

Table 6.1.5.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 307 Temporary Redirect | This represents the case when the related UE context is not fully available at the target NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) during a planned maintenance case (e.g. AMF planned maintenance without UDSF case). The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error:  - NF\_CONSUMER\_REDIRECT\_ONE\_TXN  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors  The Location header of the response shall be set to the new Callback URI of the target NF Service Consumer (e.g. AMF) to which the request is redirected. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 308 Permanent Redirect | This represents the case when the related UE is not found in the NF Service Consumer (e.g AMF) and the NF Service Consumer knows which NF Service Consumer is serving the UE. The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application error:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  See table 6.1.7.3-1 for the description of these errors  The Location header of the response shall be set to the new Callback URI of the target NF Service Consumer (e.g AMF) to which the request is redirected. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.1.6 Data Model

#### 6.1.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.1.6.1-1 specifies the structured data types defined for the Nudm\_SDM service API. For simple data types defined for the Nudm\_SDM service API see table 6.1.6.3.2-1.

Table 6.1.6.1-1: Nudm\_SDM specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Nssai | 6.1.6.2.2 | Network Slice Selection Assistance Information |
| SdmSubscription | 6.1.6.2.3 | A subscription to notifications |
| AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData | 6.1.6.2.4 | Access and Mobility Subscription Data |
| SmfSelectionSubscriptionData | 6.1.6.2.5 | SMF Selection Subscription Data |
| UeContextInSmfData | 6.1.6.2.16 | UE Context In SMF Data |
| PduSession | 6.1.6.2.17 |  |
| DnnInfo | 6.1.6.2.6 | Data Network Name and associated information (LBO roaming allowed flag) |
| SnssaiInfo | 6.1.6.2.7 | S-NSSAI and associated information (DNN Info) |
| SessionManagementSubscriptionData | 6.1.6.2.8 | User subscribed session management data |
| DnnConfiguration | 6.1.6.2.9 | User subscribed data network configuration |
| 5GQosProfile | 6.1.6.2.10 | 5G QoS parameters associated to the session for a data network |
| PduSessionTypes | 6.1.6.2.11 | Default/allowed session types for a data network |
| SscModes | 6.1.6.2.12 | Default/allowed SSC modes for a data network |
| SmsManagementSubscriptionData | 6.1.6.2.14 | SMS Management Subscription Data |
| IdTranslationResult | 6.1.6.2.18 | SUPI that corresponds to a given GPSI |
| IpAddress | 6.1.6.2.22 | IP address (IPv4, or IPv6, or IPv6 prefix) |
| 3GppChargingCharacteristics | 6.1.6.3.2 | 3GPP Charging Characteristics |
| IwkEpsInd | 6.1.6.3.2 | Interworking with EPS Indication |
| ModificationNotification | 6.1.6.2.21 |  |
| UeContextInSmsfData | 6.1.6.2.23 |  |
| SmsfInfo | 6.1.6.2.24 |  |
| AcknowledgeInfo | 6.1.6.2.25 |  |
| SorInfo | 6.1.6.2.26 | Steering Of Roaming Information |
| SharedData | 6.1.6.2.27 | Subscription Data shared by multiple UEs |
| PgwInfo | 6.1.6.2.28 | Information about the DNNs/APNs and PGW-C+SMF FQDNs used in interworking with EPS |

Table 6.1.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nudm\_SDM service API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nudm\_SDM service API.

Table 6.1.6.1-2: Nudm\_SDM re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| Dnn | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Data Network Name |
| DurationSec | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Time value in seconds |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Common data type used in response bodies |
| Snssai | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Single NSSAI |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Uniform Resource Identifier |
| Gpsi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Generic Public Subscription Identifier |
| RatType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Radio Access Technology Type |
| Area | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| ServiceAreaRestriction | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| CoreNetworkType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| PlmnId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | PLMN Identity |
| PduSessionType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| NonDynamic5Qi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | QoS characteristics used to overwrite the default QoS characteristics for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI. |
| Dynamic5Qi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | QoS Characteristics for a non-standardized and not pre-configured 5QI. |
| 5Qi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Arp | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Ambr | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| PduSessionId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| NfInstanceId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| RfspIndex | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| SscMode | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Ipv4Address | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Ipv6Address | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Ipv6Prefix | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| SorMac | 3GPP TS 29.509 [24] |  |
| SteeringInfo | 3GPP TS 29.509 [24] |  |
| AckInd | 3GPP TS 29.509 [24] |  |
| CounterSor | 3GPP TS 29.509 [24] |  |
| TraceData | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Trace control and configuration parameters |
| NotifyItem | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| UpSecurity | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |

#### 6.1.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.1.6.2.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 6.1.6.2.2 Type: Nssai

Table 6.1.6.2.2-1: Definition of type Nssai

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.1.8 |
| defaultSingleNssais | array(Snssai) | O | 0..8 | A list of Single Nssai used as default |
| singleNssais | array(Snssai) | O | 0..N | A list of Single Nssai |

##### 6.1.6.2.3 Type: SdmSubscription

Table 6.1.6.2.3-1: SdmSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| nfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | Identity of the NF Instance creating the subscription. |
| implicitUnsubscribe | boolean | O | 0..1 | If present with value true indicates that the subscription expires when the subscribing NF (AMF, SMF, SMSF) identified by the nfInstanceId ceases to be registered at the UDM. |
| expires | DateTime | C | 0..1 | If present, indicates the point in time at which the subscription expires. Shall be present if implicitUnsubscribe is absent or false.  Within a POST request the proposed expiry time is conveyed whereas in a POST response the confirmed expiry time is returned. |
| callbackReference | Uri | M | 1 | URI provided by the NF service consumer to receive notifications |
| monitoredResourceUris | array(Uri) | M | 1..N | A set of URIs that identify the resources for which a change triggers a notification |
| singleNssai | Snssai | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present if the consumer is SMF. See NOTE. |
| dnn | Dnn | O | 0..1 | This IE may be present if the consumer is SMF. See NOTE. |
| NOTE: If "singleNssai" is not included, and "dnn" is not included, the UDM shall notify the data change of all DNN configurations and network slice(s).  If "singleNssai" is included, and "dnn" is not included, the UDM shall notify the data change of network slice identified by "singleNssai" and all DNN configurations for the requested network slice identified by "singleNssai".  If "singleNssai" is not included, and "dnn" is included, the UDM shall notify the data change of all network slices where such DNN is available and all DNN configurations identified by "dnn".  If "singleNssai" is included, and "dnn" is included, the UDM shall notify the data change of network slice identified by "singleNssai" where such DNN is available and the DNN configuration identified by "dnn", if such DNN is available in the network slice identified by "singleNssai". | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.4 Type: AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData

Table 6.1.6.2.4-1: Definition of type AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.1.8 |
| gpsis | array(Gpsi) | O | 0..N | List of Generic Public Subscription Identifier; see 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |
| internalGroupIds | array(InternalGroupId) | O | 0..N | List of internal group identifier; see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.7 |
| subscribedUeAmbr | Ambr | O | 0..1 |  |
| nssai | Nssai | O | 0..1 | Network Slice Selection Assistance Information |
| ratRestrictions | array(RatType) | O | 0..N | List of RAT Types that are restricted; see 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |
| forbiddenAreas | array(Area) | O | 0..N | List of forbidden areas |
| serviceAreaRestrictions | ServiceAreaRestriction | O | 0..1 | Subscribed Service Area Restriction |
| coreNetworkTypeRestrictions | array(CoreNetworkType) | O | 0..N | List of Core Network Types that are restricted |
| rfspIndex | RfspIndex | O | 0..1 | Index to RAT/Frequency Selection Priority; |
| subsRegTimer | DurationSec | O | 0..1 | Subscribed periodic registration timer; see 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |
| ueUsageType | UeUsageType | O | 0..1 |  |
| mpsPriority | MpsPriorityIndicator | O | 0..1 |  |
| activeTime | DurationSec | O | 0..1 | subscribed active time for PSM UEs |
| dlPacketCount | DlPacketCount | O | 0..1 | DL Buffering Suggested Packet Count indicates whether extended buffering of downlink packets for High Latency Communication is requested. |
| sorInfo | SorInfo | O | 0..1 | This IE shall be present if the UDM shall send the information for Steering of Roaming during registration or the subscription data update to the UE. |
| micoAllowed | MicoAllowed | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether the UE subscription allows MICO mode. |
| sharedDataIds | array(SharedDataId) | O | 0..N | Identifier of shared data |

##### 6.1.6.2.5 Type: SmfSelectionSubscriptionData

Table 6.1.6.2.5-1: Definition of type SmfSelectionSubscriptionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.1.8 |
| subscribedSnssaiInfos | array(SnssaiInfo) | O | 0..N | List of S-NSSAIs and associated information (DNN Info); see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 6.3.2. |

##### 6.1.6.2.6 Type: DnnInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.6-1: Definition of type DnnInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| dnn | Dnn | M | 1 | Data Network Name |
| defaultDnnIndicator | DefaultDnnIndicator | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether this DNN is the default DNN: true: The DNN is the default DNN; false: The DNN is not the default DNN; If this attribute is absent it means the DNN is not the default DNN. |
| lboRoamingAllowed | LboRoamingAllowed | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether local breakout for the DNN is allowed when roaming: true: Allowed; false: Not allowed; If this attribute is absent it means not allowed. |
| iwkEpsInd | IwkEpsInd | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether interworking with EPS is subscribed:  true: Subscribed; false: Not subscribed; If this attribute is absent it means not subscribed. |
| ladnIndicator | LadnIndicator | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether the DNN is a local area data network.  If this attribute is absent, it means that the DNN is not a local area data network. |

##### 6.1.6.2.7 Type: SnssaiInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.7-1: Definition of type SnssaiInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| singleNssai | Snssai | M | 1 | SingleNssai |
| dnnInfos | array(DnnInfo) | M | 1..N | list of Data Network Names for the S-NSSAI and associated information |

##### 6.1.6.2.8 Type: SessionManagementSubscriptionData

Table 6.1.6.2.8-1: SessionManagementSubscriptionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| singleNssai | Snssai | M | 1 | A single Network Slice Selection Assistance Information |
| dnnConfiguration | map(DnnConfiguration) | O | 0..N | Additional DNNs configuration for the network slice; A map (list of key-value pairs where dnn serves as key) of DnnConfigurations. |

##### 6.1.6.2.9 Type: DnnConfiguration

Table 6.1.6.2.9-1: DnnConfiguration

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| dnn | Dnn | M | 1 | Data Network Name |
| pduSessionTypes | PduSessionTypes | M | 1 | Default/Allowed session types |
| sscModes | SscModes | M | 1 | Default/Allowed SSC modes |
| iwkEpsInd | IwkEpsInd | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether interworking with EPS is subscribed:  true: Subscribed; false: Not susubscribed; If this attribute is absent it means not subscribed. |
| ladnIndicator | LadnIndicator | O | 0..1 | Indicates whether the DNN is a local area data network |
| 5gQosProfile | 5GQosProfile | O | 0..1 | 5G QoS parameters associated to the session for a data network |
| sessionAmbr | Ambr | O | 0..1 | The maximum aggregated uplink and downlink bit rates to be shared across all Non-GBR QoS Flows in each PDU Session |
| 3gppChargingCharacteristics | 3GppChargingCharacteristics | O | 0..1 | Subscribed charging characteristics data associated to the session for a data network |
| staticIpAddress | IpAddress | O | 0..2 | Subscribed static IP address(es) of the IPv4 and/or IPv6 type |
| upSecurity | UpSecurity | O | 0..1 | When present, this IE shall indicate the security policy for integrity protection and encryption for the user plane. |

##### 6.1.6.2.10 Type: 5GQosProfile

Table 6.1.6.2.10-1: 5GQosProfile

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| 5qi | 5Qi | M | 1 | Default 5G QoS identifier |
| nonDynamic5Qi | NonDynamic5Qi | C | 0..1 | This attribute may only be used for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI. When present, this attribute provides QoS characteristics that override the default values for a standardized or pre-configured 5QI, |
| dynamic5Qi | Dynamic5Qi | C | 0..1 | This attribute shall only be used for dynamically-assigned 5QIs. When present, this attribute provides an explicit set of QoS characteristics. |
| arp | Arp | O | 0..1 | Default allocation and retention priority |

##### 6.1.6.2.11 Type: PduSessionTypes

Table 6.1.6.2.11-1: PduSessionTypes

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| defaultSessionType | PduSessionType | M | 1 | Default session type |
| allowedSessionTypes | array(PduSessionType) | O | 0..N | Additional session types allowed for the data network |

##### 6.1.6.2.12 Type: SscModes

Table 6.1.6.2.12-1: SscModes

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| defaultSscMode | SscMode | M | 1 | Default SSC mode |
| allowedSscModes | array(SscMode) | O | 0..2 | Additional SSC modes allowed for the data network |

##### 6.1.6.2.13 Type: SmsSubscriptionData

Table 6.1.6.2.13-1: Definition of type SmsSubscriptionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| smsSubscribed | SmsSubscribed | M | 1 | Indicates whether the UE subscription allows SMS delivery over NAS. |
| sharedDataIds | array(SharedDataId) | O | 0..N | Identifier of shared data |

##### 6.1.6.2.14 Type: SmsManagementSubscriptionData

Table 6.1.6.2.14-1: Definition of type SmsManagementSubscriptionData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.1.8 |
| mtSmsSubscribed | boolean | M | 1 | Indicates the SMS teleservice subscription for MT-SMS |
| mtSmsBarringAll | boolean | C | 0..1 | Barring of all incoming calls for MT-SMS |
| mtSmsBarringRoaming | boolean | C | 0..1 | Barring of incoming calls for MT-SMS when roaming outside the Home Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) country |
| moSmsSubscribed | boolean | M | 1 | Indicates the SMS teleservice subscription for MO-SMS |
| moSmsBarringAll | boolean | C | 0..1 | Barring of all outgoing calls for MO-SMS |
| moSmsbarringRoaming | boolean | C | 0..1 | Barring of outgoing calls for MO-SMS when roaming outside the Home Public Land Mobile Network (PLMN) country |
| sharedDataIds | array(SharedDataId) | O | 0..N | Identifier of shared data |

##### 6.1.6.2.15 Type: SubscriptionDataSets

Table 6.1.6.2.15-1: SusbcriptionDataSets

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| amData | AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | Access and Mobility Subscription Data |
| smfSelData | SmfSelectionSubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | SMF Selection Subscription Data |
| uecSmfData | UeContextInSmfData | O | 0..1 | UE Context In SMF Data |
| uecSmsfData | UeContextInSmsfData | O | 0..1 | UE Context In SMSF Data |
| smsSubsData | SmsSubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | SMS Subscription Data |
| smData | array(SessionmanagementsubscriptionData) | O | 0..N | Session Management Subscription Data |
| traceData | TraceData | O | 0..1 | Trace Data. The Null value indicates that trace is not active. |
| smsMngData | SmsManagementSubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | SMS Management Subscription Data |

##### 6.1.6.2.16 Type: UeContextInSmfData

Table 6.1.6.2.16-1: Definition of type UeContextInSmfData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pduSessions | map(PduSession) | O | 0..N | A map (list of key-value pairs where pduSessionId converted from integer to string serves as key) of PduSessions. |
| pgwInfo | array(PgwInfo) | O | 0..N | Information about the DNNs/APNs and PGW-C+SMF FQDNs used in interworking with EPS |

##### 6.1.6.2.17 Type: PduSession

Table 6.1.6.2.17-1: Definition of type PduSession

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| pduSessionId | PduSessionId | M | 1 | Identifier of the PDU Session |
| dnn | Dnn | M | 1 | Data Network Name |
| smfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | NF Instance Id of the SMF |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Id of the SMF |

##### 6.1.6.2.18 Type: IdTranslationResult

Table 6.1.6.2.18-1: Definition of type IdTranslationResult

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.1.8 |
| supi | Supi | M | 1 | SUPI |
| gpsi | Gpsi | O | 0..1 | shall be an MSISDN |

##### 6.1.6.2.19 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.20 Void

##### 6.1.6.2.21 Type: ModificationNotification

Table 6.1.6.2.21-1: ModificationNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| notifyItems | array(NotifyItem) | M | 1..N |  |

##### 6.1.6.2.22 Type: IpAddress

Table 6.1.6.2.22-1: IpAddress

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ipv4Addr | Ipv4Addr | C | 0..1 |  |
| ipv6Addr | Ipv6Addr | C | 0..1 |  |
| ipv6Prefix | Ipv6Prefix | C | 0..1 |  |
| NOTE: Either ipv4Addr, or ipv6Addr, or ipv6Prefix shall be present. | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.23 Type: UeContextInSmsfData

Table 6.1.6.2.23-1: Definition of type UeContextInSmsfData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| smsfInfo3GppAccess | SmsfInfo | O | 0..1 | SMSF Info for 3GPP Access |
| smsfInfoNon3GppAccess | SmsfInfo | O | 0..1 | SMSF Info for Non 3GPP Access |

##### 6.1.6.2.24 Type: SmsfInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.24-1: Definition of type SmsfInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| smsfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | NF Instance Id of the SMSF |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | PLMN Id of the SMSF |

##### 6.1.6.2.25 Type: AcknowledgeInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.25: Definition of type AcknowledgeInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| sorMacIue | SorMac | C | 0..1 | Shall be present when the Acknowledgement is sent to acknowledge receipt of SorInfo. |

##### 6.1.6.2.26 Type: SorInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.26: Definition of type SorInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| steeringInfoList | Array(SteeringInfo) | M | 0..N | When present, this information defines the preferred PLMN/AccessTechnologies combinations in priority order. The first entry in the array indicates the highest priority and the last entry indicates the lowest. See subclause 6.x.6.2.4.  If the Steering Information List is not available or HPLMN determines that no steering of the UE is required, the array shall still be sent empty. |
| ackInd | AckInd | M | 1 | contains the indication whether the acknowledgement from UE is needed. |
| sorMacIausf | SorMac | M | 1 | contains the SoR-MAC-IAUSF. |
| countersor | CounterSor | M | 1 | contains the CounterSoR. |

##### 6.1.6.2.27 Type: SharedData

Table 6.1.6.2.27-1: SharedData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| sharedDataId | SharedDataId | M | 1 | Identifier of the shared data |
| sharedAmData | AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | Shared Access and Mobility Subscription Data |
| sharedSmsSubsData | SmsSubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | Shared SMS Subscription Data |
| sharedSmsMngSubsData | SmsManagementSubscriptionData | O | 0..1 | Shared SMS Management Subscription Data |
| Note 1: Exactly one of sharedAmData, sharedSmsSubsData and sharedSmsMngSubsData shall be present.  Note 2: The attributes sharedAmData, sharedSmsSubsData and SharedSmsMngSubsData shall not contain sharedDataIds  Note 3: When shared data clash with individual data, individual data shall take precedence. | | | | |

##### 6.1.6.2.28 Type: PgwInfo

Table 6.1.6.2.28-1: PgwInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| dnn | Dnn | M | 1 | DNN/APN |
| pgwFqdn | string | M | 1 | FQDN of the PGW-C+SMF |
| plmnId | PlmnId | O | 0..1 | PLMN where the PGW-C+SMF is located |

#### 6.1.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.1.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

##### 6.1.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.1.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.1.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| DefaultDnnIndicator | boolean | Indicates whether a DNN is the default DNN |
| LadnIndicator | boolean | Indicates whether the DNN is a local area data network |
| LboRoamingAllowed | boolean | This flag indicates whether local breakout is allowed when roaming. |
| UeUsageType | integer | Indicates the usage characteristics of the UE, enables the selection of a specific Dedicated Core Network for EPS interworking |
| MpsPriorityIndicator | boolean | Indicates whether UE is subscribed to multimedia priority service |
| 3GppChargingCharacteristics | string | 16-bit string identifying charging characteristics as specified in 3GPP TS 32.251 [11] Annex A and 3GPP TS 32.298 [12] section 5.1.2.2.7, in hexadecimal representation. Each character in the string shall take a value of "0" to "9" or "A" to "F" and shall represent 4 bits. The most significant character representing the 4 most significant bits of the charging characteristics shall appear first in the string, and the character representing the 4 least significant bits of the charging characteristics shall appear last in the string.  Example:  The charging characteristic 0x123A shall be encoded as "123A". |
| DlPacketCount | integer | The following values are defined:  0: "Extended DL Data Buffering NOT REQUESTED"  -1: "Extended DL Data Buffering REQUESTED, without a suggested number of packets"  n>0: "Extended DL Data Buffering REQUESTED, with a suggested number of n packets" |
| InternalGroupId | string | See 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.7 |
| MicoAllowed | boolean | Indicates whether MICO mode is allowed for the UE. |
| SmsSubscribed | boolean | Indicates whether the UE subscription allows SMS delivery over NAS. |
| SharedDataId | string | Uniquely identifies within a PLMN a piece of subscription data shared by multiple UEs. The value shall start with MCC followed by MNC followed by a hyphen followed by a local Id as allocated by the network operator.  pattern: "[0-9]{5,6}-.+" |
| IwkEpsInd | boolean | Indicates whether Interworking with EPS is supported |

##### 6.1.6.3.3 Enumeration: DataSetName

Table 6.1.6.3.3-1: Enumeration DataSetName

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "AM" | Access and Mobility Subscription Data |
| "SMF\_SEL" | SMF Selection Subscription Data |
| "UEC\_SMF" | UE Context in SMF Data |
| "UEC\_SMSF" | UE Context in SMSF Data |
| "SMS\_SUB" | SMS Subscription Data |
| "SM" | Session Management Subscription Data |
| "TRACE" | Trace Data |
| "SMS\_MNG" | SMS Management Subscription Data |

Editor's Note: The current naming conventions for Enumerations (uppercase with underscore), when their intended usage is for query parameters is not consistent with the naming conventions for URI components (lowercase with hyphen).

##### 6.1.6.3.4 Void

##### 6.1.6.3.5 Void

##### 6.1.6.3.6 Void

### 6.1.7 Error Handling

#### 6.1.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.1.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.1.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Nudm\_ SubscriberDataManagement service. The following application errors listed in Table 6.1.7.3-1 are specific for the Nudm\_ SubscriberDataManagement service.

Table 6.1.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| NF\_CONSUMER\_REDIRECT\_ONE\_TXN | 307 Temporary Redirect | The request has been asked to be redirected to a specified target for one transaction. |
| CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND | 308 Permanent Redirect | The request has been asked to be redirected to a specified target. |

### 6.1.8 Feature Negotiation

The optional features in table 6.1.8-1 are defined for the Nudm\_SDM API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.1.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
| 1 | SharedData | When receiving a Nudm\_SDM\_Get service operation request to retrieve a UE's individual subscription data, and the request does not contain a supported-features query parameter indicating support of this feature, the UDM shall not include Shared Data Ids in the response. Instead the UDM may – based on operator policy – take no further action (i.e. allow the UE to get services based on only the UE's individual subscription data), or send the shared data as individual data (this may result in notifications of individual subscription data change – if so subscribed – when shared data, which are sent as individual data, are modified, and/or when the UE's Shared Data IDs are modified). |

### 6.1.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [6], the access to the Nudm\_SDM API shall be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

An NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nudm\_SDM API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], subclause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nudm\_SDM service.

The Nudm\_SDM API does not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization.

## 6.2 Nudm\_UEContextManagement Service API

### 6.2.1 API URI

URIs of this API shall have the following root:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/

where the "apiName" shall be set to "nudm-uecm" and the "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version of this specification.

### 6.2.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.2.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [13], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nudm\_UECM service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A3.

#### 6.2.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.2.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.2.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [15], signalled by the content type "application/json".

The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [16] signalled by the content type "application/problem+json"

JSON Merge Patch, as defined in IETF RFC 7396 [17], signalled by the content type "application/merge-patch+json"

#### 6.2.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.2.2.3.1 General

The usage of HTTP custom headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.2.3 Resources

#### 6.2.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.2.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nudm\_UECM API

Table 6.2.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.2.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name (Archetype) | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| Amf3GppAccessRegistration (Document) | /{ueId}/registrations/amf-3gpp-access | PUT | Update the AMF registration for 3GPP access |
| PATCH | Modify the AMF registration for 3GPP access |
| GET | Retrieve the AMF registration information for 3GPP access |
| AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration (Document) | /{ueId}/registrations/amf-non-3gpp-access | PUT | Update the AMF registration for non 3GPP access |
| PATCH | Modify the AMF registration for non 3GPP access |
| GET | Retrieve the AMF registration information for non 3GPP access |
| SmfRegistrations (Store) | /{ueId}/registrations/smf-registrations |  |  |
| IndividualSmfRegistration (Document) | /{ueId}/registrations/smf-registrations/{pduSessionId} | PUT | Create an SMF registration identified by PDU Session Id |
| DELETE | Delete an individual SMF registration |
| PATCH | Modify an individual SMF Registration |
| Smsf3GppAccessRegistration (Document) | /{ueId}/registrations/smsf-3gpp-access | PUT | Create or Update the SMSF registration |
| DELETE | Delete the SMSF registration for 3GPP access |
| PATCH | Modify the SMSF registration |
| GET | Retrieve the SMSF registration information |
| SmsfNon3GppAccessRegistration (Document) | /{ueId}/registrations/smsf-non-3gpp-access | PUT | Create or Update the SMSF registration for non 3GPP access |
| DELETE | Delete the SMSF registration for non 3GPP access |
| PATCH | Modify the SMSF registration for non 3GPP access |
| GET | Retrieve the SMSF registration information for non 3GPP access |

#### 6.2.3.2 Resource: Amf3GppAccessRegistration

##### 6.2.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the registered AMF for 3GPP access.

##### 6.2.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-uecm/v1/{ueId}/registrations/amf-3gpp-access

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.2.1 |
| ueId | Represents the Subscription Identifier SUPI or GPSI (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  SUPI (i.e. imsi or nai) is used with the PUT and PATCH methods; GPSI (i.e. msisdn or extid) is used with the GET method.  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.2.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.2.3.2.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Amf3GppAccessRegistration | M | 1 | The AMF registration for 3GPP access is replaced with the received information. |

Table 6.2.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - UNKNOWN\_5GS\_SUBSCRIPTION  - NO\_PS\_SUBSCRIPTION  - ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - ACCESS\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - RAT\_NOT ALLOWED  - REAUTHENTICATION\_REQUIRED |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.2.3.2 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.2-3.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification | M | 1 | The AMF registration for 3GPP access is modified with the received information. |

Table 6.2.3.2.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 422 Unprocessable Entity | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - UNPROCESSABLE\_REQUEST |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.2.3.3 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.3-1.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.2.3.3-3.

Table 6.2.3.2.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.2.3.2.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| Amf3GppAccessRegistration | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the Amf3GppAccessRegistration shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.2.3.3 Resource: AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration

##### 6.2.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents the registered AMF for non 3GPP access.

##### 6.2.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-uecm/v1/{ueId}/registrations/amf-non-3gpp-access/

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.2.1 |
| ueId | Represents the Subscription Identifier SUPI or GPSI (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  SUPI (i.e. imsi or nai) is used with the PUT and PATCH methods; GPSI (i.e. msisdn or extid) is used with the GET method.  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.2.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.2.3.3.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration | M | 1 | The AMF registration for non 3GPP access is replaced with the received information. |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - UNKNOWN\_5GS\_SUBSCRIPTION  - NO\_PS\_SUBSCRIPTION  - ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - ACCESS\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - RAT\_NOT ALLOWED  - REAUTHENTICATION\_REQUIRED |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.3.3.2 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.2-3.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification | M | 1 | The AMF registration for non 3GPP access is modified with the received information. |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 422 Unprocessable Entity | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - UNPROCESSABLE\_REQUEST |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.3.3.3 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.3-1.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.3.3.3-3.

Table 6.2.3.3.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.2.3.3.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.2.3.4 Resource: SmfRegistrations

##### 6.2.3.4.1 Description

This resource is used to represent SMF registrations.

##### 6.2.3.4.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-uecm/v1/{ueId}/registrations/smf-registrations

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.4.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.4.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.4.1 |
| ueId | Represents the Subscription Identifier SUPI or GPSI (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.2.3.4.3 Resource Standard Methods

none

#### 6.2.3.5 Resource: IndividualSmfRegistration

##### 6.2.3.5.1 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-uecm/v1/{ueId}/registrations/smf-registrations/{pduSessionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.5.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.5.1-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| ueId | Represents the Subscription Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2) SUPI (i.e. imsi or nai) is used with the PUT, DELETE and PATCH methods;  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+|.+)" |
| pduSessionId | The pduSessionId identifies an individual SMF registration. |

##### 6.2.3.5.2 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.2.3.5.2.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.5.2.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.5.2.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.5.2.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.5.2.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.5.2.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| SmfRegistration | M | 1 | The registration that is to be created |

Table 6.2.3.5.2.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SmfRegistration | M | 1 | 201 Created | Upon success, a response body containing a representation of the created Individual SmfRegistration resource shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - DNN\_NOT\_ALLOWED |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.4.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.5.2.2 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.5.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.5.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.5.2.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.5.2.2-3.

Table 6.2.3.5.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The request body shall be empty. |

Table 6.2.3.5.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.4.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.2.3.6 Resource: Smsf3GppAccessRegistration

##### 6.2.3.6.1 Description

This resource represents the registered SMSF for 3GPP access.

##### 6.2.3.6.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-uecm/v1/{ueId}/registrations/smsf-3gpp-access

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.6.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.6.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.2.1 |
| ueId | Represents the Subscription Identifier SUPI or GPSI (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  SUPI (i.e. imsi or nai) is used with the PUT, DELETE and PATCH methods; GPSI (i.e. msisdn or extid) is used with the GET method.  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.2.3.6.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.2.3.6.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.6.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.6.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| SmsfRegistration | M | 1 | The SMSF registration for 3GPP access is created or updated with the received information. |

Table 6.2.3.6.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - UNKNOWN\_5GS\_SUBSCRIPTION  - ACCESS\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.6.3.2 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.6.3.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.2-3.

Table 6.2.3.6.3.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The request body shall be empty. |

Table 6.2.3.6.3.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.4.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.6.3.3 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.3-1.

Table 6.2.3.6.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.6.3.3-3.

Table 6.2.3.6.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.2.3.6.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SmsfRegistration | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the SmsfRegistration shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.2.3.7 Resource: SmsfNon3GppAccessRegistration

##### 6.2.3.7.1 Description

This resource represents the registered SMSF for non 3GPP access.

##### 6.2.3.7.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-uecm/v1/{ueId}/registrations/smsf-non-3gpp-access

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.2.3.7.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.7.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.2.1 |
| ueId | Represents the Subscription Identifier SUPI or GPSI (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] clause 5.9.2)  SUPI (i.e. imsi or nai) is used with the PUT, DELETE and PATCH methods; GPSI (i.e. msisdn or extid) is used with the GET method.  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.2.3.7.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.2.3.7.3.1 PUT

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.7.3.1-1.

Table 6.2.3.7.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PUT method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.7.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.7.3.1-3.

Table 6.2.3.7.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PUT Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| SmsfRegistration | M | 1 | The SMSF registration for non 3GPP access is created or updated with the received information. |

Table 6.2.3.7.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PUT Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - UNKNOWN\_5GS\_SUBSCRIPTION  - ACCESS\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.7.3.2 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.7.2.2-1.

Table 6.2.3.7.2.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.7.2.2-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.5.2.2-3.

Table 6.2.3.7.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the DELETE Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The request body shall be empty. |

Table 6.2.3.7.2.2-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.4.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

###### 6.2.3.7.3.3 GET

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.2.3.7.3.3-1.

Table 6.2.3.7.3.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the GET method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supported-features | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.2.3.7.3.3-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.2.3.7.3.3-3.

Table 6.2.3.7.3.3-2: Data structures supported by the GET Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |

Table 6.2.3.7.3.3-3: Data structures supported by the GET Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| SmsfRegistration | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the SmsfRegistration shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.2.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

In this release of this specification, no custom operations without associated resources are defined for the Nudm\_UEContextManagement Service.

### 6.2.5 Notifications

#### 6.2.5.1 General

This subclause will specify the use of notifications and corresponding protocol details if required for the specific service. When notifications are supported by the API, it will include a reference to the general description of notifications support over the 5G SBIs specified in TS 29.500 / TS 29.501.

#### 6.2.5.2 Deregistration Notification

The POST method shall be used for Deregistration Notifications and the URI shall be as provided during the registration procedure.

Resource URI: {callbackReference}

Support of URI query parameters is specified in table 6.2.5.2-1.

Table 6.2.5.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

Support of request data structures is specified in table 6.2.5.2-2 and of response data structures and response codes is specified in table 6.2.5.2-3.

Table 6.2.5.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| DeregistrationData | M | 1 | Includes Deregistration Reason |

Table 6.2.5.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.2.5.3 P-CSCF Restoration Notification

The POST method shall be used for P-CSCF Restoration Notifications and the URI shall be as provided during the registration procedure.

Resource URI: {callbackReference}

Support of URI query parameters is specified in table 6.2.5.3-1.

Table 6.2.5.3-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

Support of request data structures is specified in table 6.2.5.3-2 and of response data structures and response codes is specified in table 6.2.5.3-3.

Table 6.2.5.3-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| PcscfRestorationNotification | M | 1 | contains the SUPI |

Table 6.2.5.3-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.2.6 Data Model

#### 6.2.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.2.6.1-1 specifies the structured data types defined for the Nudm\_UECM service API. For simple data types defined for the Nudm\_UECM service API see table 6.2.6.3.2-1.

Table 6.2.6.1-1: Nudm\_UECM specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| Amf3GppAccessRegistration | 6.2.6.2.2 | The complete set of information relevant to the AMF where the UE has registered via 3GPP access. |
| PurgeFlag | 6.2.6.3.2 | This flag indicates whether or not the NF has deregistered. |
| AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration | 6.2.6.2.3 | The complete set of information relevant to the AMF where the UE has registered via non 3GPP access. |
| DeregistrationData | 6.2.6.2.5 | Data sent with the Deregistration Notification |
| SmfRegistration | 6.2.6.2.4 | The complete set of information relevant to an SMF serving the UE |
| SmsfRegistration | 6.2.6.2.6 | The complete set of information relevant to the SMSF serving the UE. |
| Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification | 6.2.6.2.7 | Contains attributes of Amf3GppAccessRegistration that can be modified using PATCH |
| AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification | 6.2.6.2.8 | Contains attributes of AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration that can be modified using PATCH |
| PcscfRestorationNotification | 6.2.6.2.9 | Information sent to the AMF or SMF when P-CSCF restoration is triggered. |

Table 6.2.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nudm\_uecm service API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nudm\_uecm service API.

Table 6.2.6.1-2: Nudm\_UECM re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| Dnn | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Data Network Name |
| NfInstanceId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Network Function Instance Identifier |
| PduSessionId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | PDU Session ID |
| Pei | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Permanent Equipment Identifier |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Common data type used in response bodies |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Uniform Resource Identifier |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.2 |
| Guami | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Globally Unique AMF Identifier |
| PlmnId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | PLMN Identity |
| DiameterIdentity | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| AccessType | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Access Type |
| BackupAmfInfo | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Backup AMFs |

#### 6.2.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.2.6.2.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 6.2.6.2.2 Type: Amf3GppAccessRegistration

Table 6.2.6.2.2-1: Definition of type Amf3GppAccessRegistration

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| amfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | The identity the AMF uses to register in the NRF. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.2.8 |
| purgeFlag | PurgeFlag | O | 0..1 | This flag indicates whether or not the AMF has deregistered. It shall not be included in the Registration service operation. |
| pei | Pei | O | 0..1 | Permanent Equipment Identifier. |
| imsVoPS | ImsVoPS | O | 0..1 | Indicates per UE if "IMS Voice over PS Sessions" is homogeneously supported in all TAs in the serving AMF, or homogeneously not supported, or if support is non-homogeneous/unknown. Absence of this attribute shall be interpreted as "non homogenous or unknown" support. |
| deregCallbackUri | Uri | M | 1 | A URI provided by the AMF to receive (implicitly subscribed) notifications on deregistration. |
| pcscfRestorationCallbackUri | Uri | O | 0..1 | A URI provided by the AMF to receive (implicitly subscribed) notifications on the need for P-CSCF Restoration. |
| guami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI.  It shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF. |
| backupAmfInfo | array(BackupAmfInfo) | C | 0..N | This IE shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF for the first interaction with UDM.  The UDM uses this attribute to do an NRF query in order to invoke later services in a backup AMF, e.g. Namf\_EventExposure. |
| Optional attributes of this type that are also attributes of the derived type Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification (see clause 6.2.6.2.7) shall not be marked with "nullable : true" in the OpenAPI file. | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.3 Type: AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration

Table 6.2.6.2.3-1: Definition of type AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| amfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | The identity the AMF uses to register in the NRF. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.2.8 |
| purgeFlag | PurgeFlag | O | 0..1 | This flag indicates whether or not the AMF has deregistered. It shall not be included in the Registration service operation. |
| pei | Pei | O | 0..1 | Permanent Equipment Identifier |
| deregCallbackUri | Uri | M | 1 | a URI provided by the AMF to receive (implicitly subscribed) notifications on deregistration |
| pcscfRestorationCallbackUri | Uri | O | 0..1 | A URI provided by the AMF to receive (implicitly subscribed) notifications on the need for P-CSCF Restoration. |
| guami | Guami | C | 0..1 | This IE shall contain the serving AMF's GUAMI.  It shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF. |
| backupAmfInfo | array(BackupAmfInfo) | C | 0..N | This IE shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF for the first interaction with UDM.  The UDM uses this attribute to do an NRF query in order to invoke later services in a backup AMF, e.g. Namf\_EventExposure. |
| Optional attributes of this type that are also attributes of the derived type AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification (see clause 6.2.6.2.8) shall not be marked with "nullable : true" in the OpenAPI file. | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.4 Type: SmfRegistration

Table 6.2.6.2.4-1: Definition of type SmfRegistration

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | | Data type | | P | | Cardinality | | Description | |
| smfInstanceId | | NfInstanceId | | M | | 1 | | NF Instance Id of the SMF | |
| supportedFeatures | | SupportedFeatures | | O | | 0..1 | | See subclause 6.2.8 | |
| pduSessionId | | PduSessionId | | M | | 1 | | PDU Session ID | |
| dnn | | Dnn | | M | | 1 | | Data Network Name | |
| pcscfRestorationCallbackUri | | Uri | | O | | 0..1 | | a URI provided by the SMF to receive (implicitly subscribed) notifications on the need for P-CSCF Restoration | |
| plmnId | | PlmnId | | M | | 1 | | Serving node PLMN identity. | |
| pgwFqdn | | string | | C | | 0..1 | | FQDN of the PGW in the "PGW-C+SMF", to be included for interworking with EPS. | |

##### 6.2.6.2.5 Type: DeregistrationData

Table 6.2.6.2.5-1: Definition of type DeregistrationData

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| deregReason | DeregistrationReason | M | 1 | String; see subclause 6.2.6.3.3 |
| accessType | AccessType | M | 1 | Access type where the UE is deregistered |

##### 6.2.6.2.6 Type: SmsfRegistration

Table 6.2.6.2.6-1: Definition of type SmsfRegistration

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| smsfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | NF Instance Id of the SMSF |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.2.8 |
| plmnId | PlmnId | M | 1 | Serving node PLMN identity |
| smsfMAPAddress | E164Number | C | 0..1 | International E.164 number of the SMSF; shall be present if the SMSF supports MAP (see 3GPP TS 29.002 [21]) |
| smsfDiameterAddress | NetworkNodeDiameterAddress | C | 0..1 | shall be present if the SMSF supports Diameter (see 3GPP TS  29.338 [22]) |

##### 6.2.6.2.7 Type: Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification

This type is derived from the type Amf3GppAccessRestriction by deleting all attributes that are not subject to modification by means of the HTTP PATCH method.

Table 6.2.6.2.7-1: Definition of type Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| purgeFlag | PurgeFlag | O | 0..1 | This flag indicates whether or not the AMF has deregistered. It shall be included in the Deregistration service operation with a value of "TRUE". This attribute is not marked "nullable: true" in the OpenAPI file as deletion of the attribute is not applicable. |
| pei | Pei | O | 0..1 | Permanent Equipment Identifier. This attribute is not marked "nullable: true" in the OpenAPI file as deletion of the attribute is not applicable. |
| imsVoPS | ImsVoPS | O | 0..1 | Indicates per UE if "IMS Voice over PS Sessions" is homogeneously supported in all TAs in the serving AMF, or homogeneously not supported, or if support is non-homogeneous/unknown. This attribute is not marked "nullable: true" in the OpenAPI file as deletion of the attribute is not applicable; rather it may be modified to the value "NON\_HOMOGENEOUS\_OR\_UNKNOWN" |
| backupAmfInfo | array(BackupAmfInfo) | C | 0..N | This IE shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF for the Modification of the BackupAmfInfo.  The UDM uses this attribute to do an NRF query in order to invoke later services in a backup AMF, e.g. Namf\_EventExposure |
| Absence of optional attributes indicates: no modification. | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.8 Type: AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification

This type is derived from the type Amf3NonGppAccessRestriction by deleting all attributes that are not subject to modification by means of the HTTP PATCH method. Optional attributes of this type shall be marked with "nullable : true" in the OpenAPI file.

Table 6.2.6.2.8-1: Definition of type AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| purgeFlag | PurgeFlag | O | 0..1 | This flag indicates whether or not the AMF has deregistered. It shall be included in the Deregistration service operation with a value of "TRUE". |
| pei | Pei | O | 0..1 | Permanent Equipment Identifier |
| backupAmfInfo | array(BackupAmfInfo) | C | 0..N | This IE shall be included if the NF service consumer is an AMF and the AMF supports the AMF management without UDSF for the Modification of the BackupAmfInfo.  The UDM uses this attribute to do an NRF query in order to invoke later services in a backup AMF, e.g. Namf\_EventExposure |
| Optional attributes of this type shall be marked with "nullable : true" in the OpenAPI file. | | | | |

##### 6.2.6.2.9 Type: PcscfRestorationNotification

Table 6.2.6.2.9-1: Definition of type PcscfRestorationNotification

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| supi | Supi | M | 1 | A SUPI that is served by the failed P-CSCF |

##### 6.2.6.2.10 Type: NetworkNodeDiameterAddress

Table 6.2.6.2.10-1: Definition of type NetworkNodeDiameterAddress

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| name | DiameterIdentity | M | 1 |  |
| realm | DiameterIdentity | M | 1 |  |

#### 6.2.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.2.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

##### 6.2.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.2.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.2.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| PurgeFlag | boolean | This flag indicates whether or not the NF has deregistered. |
| E164Number | string | see ITU-T Recommendation E.164 [23] pattern: [0-9]{1,15} |

##### 6.2.6.3.3 Enumeration: DeregistrationReason

The enumeration DeregistrationReason represents the reason for the Deregistration Notification. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.2.6.3.3-1.

Table 6.2.6.3.3-1: Enumeration DeregistrationReason

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "UE\_INITIAL\_REGISTRATION" | see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] |
| "UE\_REGISTRATION\_AREA\_CHANGE" | see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] |
| "SUBSCRIPTION\_WITHDRAWN" | see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] |
| "5GS\_TO\_EPS\_MOBILITY" | see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] |

##### 6.2.6.3.4 Enumeration: ImsVoPS

The enumeration ImsVoPS represents information indicating homogeneity of IMS Voice over PS Sessions support for the UE. It shall comply with the provisions defined in table 6.2.6.3.4-1.

Table 6.2.6.3.4-1: Enumeration ImsVoPS

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "HOMOGENEOUS\_SUPPORT" | "IMS Voice over PS Sessions" is homogeneously supported in all TAs in the serving AMF. |
| "HOMOGENEOUS\_NON\_SUPPORT" | "IMS Voice over PS Sessions" is homogeneously not supported in all TAs in the serving AMF. |
| "NON\_HOMOGENEOUS\_OR\_UNKNOWN" | "IMS Voice over PS Sessions" is not homogeneously supported in all TAs in the serving AMF, or its support is unknown. |

### 6.2.7 Error Handling

#### 6.2.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.2.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.2.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Nudm\_UEContextManagement service. The following application errors listed in Table 6.2.7.3-1 are specific for the Nudm\_UEContextManagement service.

Table 6.2.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| UNKNOWN\_5GS\_SUBSCRIPTION | 403 Forbidden | No 5GS subscription is associated with the user. |
| NO\_PS\_SUBSCRIPTION | 403 Forbidden | No PS (5GS, EPS, GPRS) subscription is associated with the user. |
| ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED | 403 Forbidden | The subscriber is not allowed to roam within that PLMN |
| USER NOT FOUND | 404 Not Found | The user does not exist in the HPLMN |
| CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | It is used during the modification of an existing subscription when no corresponding context exists. |
| ACCESS\_NOT\_ALLOWED | 403 Forbidden | Access type not allowed for the user. |
| RAT\_NOT ALLOWED | 403 Forbidden | 5GS RAT is not allowed for the user |
| DNN\_NOT ALLOWED | 403 Forbidden | DNN not authorized for the user |
| REAUTHENTICATION\_REQUIRED | 403 Forbidden | Due to operator policies the user needs to be re-authenticated, e.g. last valid authentication is considered obsolete |
| UNPROCESSABLE\_REQUEST | 422 Unprocessable Entity | The request cannot be proccesed due to semantic errors when trying to process a patch method |

### 6.2.8 Feature Negotiation

The optional features in table 6.2.8-1 are defined for the Nudm\_UECM API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.2.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
| 1 | SharedData | When receiving a Nudm\_UECM\_Registration service operation request for a UE that shares subscription data with other UEs, and the request does not indicate support of this feature by the service consumer, the UDM may – based on operator policy – decide to reject the registration. |

### 6.2.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [6], the access to the Nudm\_UECM API shall be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

An NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nudm\_UECM API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], subclause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nudm\_UECM service.

The Nudm\_UECM API does not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization.

## 6.3 Nudm\_UEAuthentication Service API

### 6.3.1 API URI

URIs of this API shall have the following root:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/

where the "apiName" shall be set to "nudm-ueau" and the "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version of this specification.

### 6.3.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.3.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [13], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nudm\_UEAU service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A4.

#### 6.3.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.3.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.3.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [15], signalled by the content type "application/json".

The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [16] signalled by the content type "application/problem+json"

#### 6.3.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.3.2.3.1 General

The usage of HTTP custom headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.3.3 Resources

#### 6.3.3.1 Overview

Figure 6.3.3.1-1 describes the resources supported by the Nudm\_UEAU API.



Figure 6.3.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the nudm\_ueau API

Table 6.3.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.3.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name (Archetype) | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| SecurityInformation (Custom operation) | /{supiOrSuci}/security-information/generate-auth-data | generate-auth-data (POST) | If the variable {supiOrSuci} takes the value of a SUCI, the UDM calculates the corresponding SUPI. The UDM calculates a fresh authentication vector based on the received information and the stored security information for the SUPI if 5G-AKA or EAP-AKA' is selected. Otherwise, UDM provides corresponding authentication information. |
| AuthEvents (Collection) | /{supi}/auth-events | POST | Create an Authentication Event |

#### 6.3.3.2 Resource: SecurityInformation

##### 6.3.3.2.1 Description

This resource represents the information that is needed together with the serving network name and the access type to calculate a fresh authentication vector. See 3GPP TS 33.501 [6].

##### 6.3.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-ueau/v1/{supiOrSuci}/security-information

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.3.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.3.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.3.1 |
| supiOrSuci | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.2), or Subscription Concealed Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.003 [8])  pattern: "^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|suci-(0-[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}|[1-7]-.+)-[0-9]{1,4}-(0-0-.+|[a-fA-F1-9]-([1-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])-[a-fA-F0-9]+)|.+)$" |

##### 6.3.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

No Standard Methods are supported for this resource.

##### 6.3.3.2.4 Resource Custom Operations

###### 6.3.3.2.4.1 Overview

Table 6.3.3.2.4.1-1: Custom operations

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Custom operaration URI | Mapped HTTP method | Description |
| /generate-auth-data | POST | Select the authentication method and calculate a fresh AV if 5G-AKA or EAP-AKA' is selected or provides corresponding authentication information. |

###### 6.3.3.2.4.2 Operation: generate-auth-data

6.3.3.2.4.2.1 Description

This custom operation is used by the NF service consumer (AUSF) to request authentication information data for the SUPI/SUCI from the UDM. If SUCI is provided, the UDM calculates the SUPI from the SUCI (see 3GPP TS 33.501 [6]). The UDM calculates an authentication vector taking into account the information received from the NF service consumer (AUSF) and the current representation of this resource if 5G AKA or EAP-AKA' is selected. For details see 3GPP TS 33.501 [6].

6.3.3.2.4.2.2 Operation Definition

This operation shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.3.2.4.2.2-1 and the response data structure and response codes specified in table 6.3.3.2.4.2.2-2.

Table 6.3.3.2.4.2.2-1: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AuthenticationInfoRequest | M | 1 | Contains the serving network name and Resynchronization Information |

Table 6.3.3.2.4.2.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| AuthenticationInfoResult | M | 1 | 200 OK | Upon success, a response body containing the selected authentication method and an authentication vector if 5G AKA or EAP-AKA' has been selected shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - UNKNOWN\_5GS\_SUBSCRIPTION  - AUTHENTICATION\_REJECTED  - ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED  - INVALID\_HN\_PUBLIC\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER  - INVALID\_SCHEME\_OUTPUT |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 501 Not Implemented | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - UNSUPPORTED\_PROTECTION\_SCHEME |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

#### 6.3.3.3 Resource: AuthEvents

##### 6.3.3.3.1 Description

This resource represents the collection of UE authentication events.

##### 6.3.3.3.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-ueau/v1/{supi}/auth-events

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.3.3.3.2-1.

Table 6.3.3.3.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.3.1 |
| supi | Represents the Subscription Permanent Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.2)  pattern: "(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+|.+)" |

##### 6.3.3.3.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.3.3.3.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.3.3.3.3.1-3.

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| AuthEvent | M | 1 | The UE Authentication Event |

Table 6.3.3.3.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| AuthEvent | O | 0..1 | 201 Created | Upon success, a response body containing a representation of the created Authentication Event may be returned.  The HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the resource URI of the created resource. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.3.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.3.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

In this release of this specification, no custom operations without associated resources are defined for the Nudm\_UEAuthentication Service.

### 6.3.5 Notifications

In this release of this specification, no notifications are defined for the Nudm\_UEAuthentication Service.

### 6.3.6 Data Model

#### 6.3.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.3.6.1-1 specifies the structured data types defined for the Nudm\_UEAU service API. For simple data types defined for the Nudm\_UEAU service API see table 6.3.6.3.2-1.

Table 6.3.6.1-1: Nudm\_UEAU specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| AuthenticationInfoRequest | 6.3.6.2.2 | Contains Serving Network Name and Resynchronization Information |
| AuthenticationInfoResult | 6.3.6.2.3 | Contains an Authentication Vector (AV) |
| AvEapAkaPrime | 6.3.6.2.4 | Contains RAND, XRES, AUTN, CK', and IK' |
| Av5GHeAka | 6.3.6.2.5 | Contains RAND, XRES\*, AUTN, KAUSF |
| AuthEvent | 6.3.6.2.7 | Authentication Event |
| ResynchronizationInfo | 6.3.6.2.6 | Contains RAND and AUTS |
| AuthenticationVector | 6.3.6.2.8 |  |

Table 6.3.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nudm\_UEAU service API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nudm\_UEAU service API.

Table 6.3.6.1-2: Nudm\_UEAU re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Common data type used in response bodies |
| NfInstanceId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Network Function Instance Identifier |
| DateTime | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| Supi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |

#### 6.3.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.3.6.2.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the structures to be used in POST request / response bodies.

##### 6.3.6.2.2 Type: AuthenticationInfoRequest

Table 6.3.6.2.2-1: Definition of type AuthenticationInfoRequest

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| servingNetworkName | ServingNetworkName | M | 1 | See 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] subclause 6.1.1.3 |
| resynchronizationInfo | ResynchronizationInfo | O | 0..1 | Contains RAND and AUTS; see 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] subclause 7.5 |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.3.8 |
| ausfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | NF Instance Id of the AUSF |

##### 6.3.6.2.3 Type: AuthenticationInfoResult

Table 6.3.6.2.3-1: Definition of type AuthenticationInfoResult

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| authType | AuthType | M | 1 | Indicates the authentication method |
| authenticationVector | AuthenticationVector | C | 0..1 | contains an authentication vector if 5G AKA or EAP-AKA's is selected |
| supi | Supi | C | 0..1 | SUPI shall be present if the request contained the SUCI within the request URI |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.3.8 |

##### 6.3.6.2.4 Type: AvEapAkaPrime

Table 6.3.6.2.4-1: Definition of type AvEapAkaPrime

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| avType | AvType | M | 1 | Type of authentication vector |
| rand | Rand | M | 1 |  |
| xres | Xres | M | 1 |  |
| autn | Autn | M | 1 |  |
| ckPrime | CkPrime | M | 1 |  |
| ikPrime | IkPrime | M | 1 |  |

##### 6.3.6.2.5 Type: Av5GHeAka

Table 6.3.6.2.5-1: Definition of type Av5GAka

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| avType | AvType | M | 1 | Type of authentication vector |
| rand | Rand | M | 1 |  |
| xresStar | XresStar | M | 1 |  |
| autn | Autn | M | 1 |  |
| kausf | Kausf | M | 1 |  |

##### 6.3.6.2.6 Type: ResynchronizationInfo

Table 6.3.6.2.6-1: Definition of type ResynchronizationInfo

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| rand | Rand | M | 1 |  |
| auts | Auts | M | 1 |  |

##### 6.3.6.2.7 Type: AuthEvent

Table 6.3.6.2.7-1: Definition of type AuthEvent

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| nfInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | Identifier of the NF instance where the authentication occurred |
| success | Success | M | 1 | true indicates success; false indicates no success |
| timeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | time stamp of the authentication |
| authType | AuthType | M | 1 | string Authentication Type ("EAP\_AKA\_PRIME" or "5G\_AKA") |

##### 6.3.6.2.8 Type: AuthenticationVector

Table 6.3.6.2.8-1: Definition of type AuthenticationVector as a list of alternatives

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Cardinality | Description |
| AvEapAkaPrime | 1 |  |
| Av5GHeAka | 1 |  |

#### 6.3.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.3.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

##### 6.3.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.3.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.3.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| Autn | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}" |
| Auts | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{28}" |
| CkPrime | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}" |
| IkPrime | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}" |
| Kausf | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{64}" |
| Rand | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}" |
| ServingNetworkName | string | See 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] subclause 6.1.1.3 |
| Success | boolean | true indicates success, false indicates no success |
| Xres | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{8,32}" |
| XresStar | string | pattern: "[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}" |

##### 6.3.6.3.3 Enumeration: AuthType

Table 6.3.6.3.3-1: Enumeration AuthType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "EAP\_AKA\_PRIME" | EAP-AKA' |
| "5G\_AKA" | 5G AKA |
| "EAP\_TLS" | EAP-TLS. See NOTE |
| NOTE: EAP-TLS is described in the Informative Annex B of 3GPP TS 33.501 [6] and is not mandatory to support. | |

##### 6.3.6.3.4 Enumeration: AvType

Table 6.3.6.3.4-1: Enumeration AvType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "5G\_HE\_AKA" |  |
| "EAP\_AKA\_PRIME" |  |

### 6.3.7 Error Handling

#### 6.3.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.3.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.3.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Nudm\_UEAuthentication service. The following application errors listed in Table 6.3.7.3-1 are specific for the Nudm\_UEAuthentication service.

Table 6.3.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| AUTHENTICATION\_REJECTED | 403 Forbidden | The user is cannot be authenticated with this authentication method e.g. only SIM data available |
| ROAMING\_NOT\_ALLOWED | 403 Forbidden | The requesting network is not authorized to request UE authentication information. |
| USER\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | The user does not exist in the HPLMN |
| UNKNOWN\_5GS\_SUBSCRIPTION | 403 Forbidden | No 5GS subscription is associated with the user. |
| UNSUPPORTED\_PROTECTION\_SCHEME | 501 Not implemented | The received protection scheme is not supported by HPLMN |
| INVALID\_HN\_PUBLIC\_KEY\_IDENTIFIER | 403 Forbidden | Invalid HN public key identifier received |
| INVALID\_SCHEME\_OUTPUT | 403 Forbidden | SUCI cannot be decrypted with received data |

### 6.3.8 Feature Negotiation

The optional features in table 6.3.8-1 are defined for the Nudm\_UEAU API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.3.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 6.3.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [6], the access to the Nudm\_UEAU API shall be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

An NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nudm\_UEAU API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], subclause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nudm\_UEAU service.

The Nudm\_UEAU API does not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization.

## 6.4 Nudm\_EventExposure Service API

### 6.4.1 API URI

URIs of this API shall have the following root:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/

where the "apiName" shall be set to "nudm-ee" and the "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version of this specification.

### 6.4.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.4.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [13], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nudm\_EE service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A5.

#### 6.4.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.4.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.4.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [15], signalled by the content type "application/json".

The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [16] signalled by the content type "application/problem+json"

#### 6.4.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.4.2.3.1 General

The usage of HTTP custom headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.4.3 Resources

#### 6.4.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.4.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nudm\_EE API

Table 6.4.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.4.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name (Archetype) | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| EeSubscriptions (Collection) | /{ueIdentity}/ee-subscriptions | POST | Create a subscription |
| Individual subscription (Document) | /{ueIdentity}/ee-subscriptions/{subscriptionId} | DELETE | Delete the subscription identified by {subscriptionId}, i.e. unsubscribe |

#### 6.4.3.2 Resource: EeSubscriptions

##### 6.4.3.2.1 Description

This resource is used to represent subscriptions to notifications.

##### 6.4.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-ee/v1/{ueIdentity}/ee-subscriptions

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.4.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.4.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.4.1 |
| ueIdentity | Represents a single UE or a group of UEs or any UE.  - If representing a single UE, this parameter shall contain the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.8)  pattern: "^(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+@.+|.+)$"  - If representing a group of UEs, this parameter shall contain the External GroupId.  pattern: "^extgroupid-.+@.+$"  - If representing any UE, this parameter shall contain "anyUE".  pattern: "^anyUE$" |

##### 6.4.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.4.3.2.3.1 POST

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.4.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.4.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.4.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.4.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.4.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| EeSubscription | M | 1 | The subscription that is to be created |

Table 6.4.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| CreatedEeSubscription | M | 1 | 201 Created | Upon success, a response body containing a representation of the created Individual subscription resource shall be returned.  The HTTP response shall include a "Location" HTTP header that contains the resource URI of the created resource. When stateless UDM is deployed, the stateless UDM may use an FQDN identifying the UDM group to which the UDM belongs as the host part of the resource URI. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - MONITORING\_NOT\_ALLOWED |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 501 Not Implemented | The "cause" attribute shall be set to one of the following application errors:  - UNSUPPORTED\_MONITORING\_EVENT\_TYPE  - UNSUPPORTED\_MONITORING\_REPORT\_OPTIONS |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.4.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

NOTE: In the scenario of stateless UDM deployment, it is assumed that stateless UDMs are organized into several UDM groups, and for each UDM group an FQDN can be allocated.

#### 6.4.3.3 Resource: Individual subscription

##### 6.4.3.3.1 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-ee/v1/{ueIdentity}/ee-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.4.3.3.1-1.

Table 6.4.3.3.1-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.1.1 |
| ueIdentity | Represents a single UE or a group of UEs or any UE.  - If representing a single UE, this parameter shall contain the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.8)  pattern: "^(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+@.+|.+)$"  - If representing a group of UEs, this parameter shall contain the External GroupId.  pattern: "^extgroupid-.+@.+$"  - If representing any UE, this parameter shall contain "anyUE".  pattern: "^anyUE$" |
| subscriptionId | The subscriptionId identifies an individual subscription to notifications. The value is allocated by the UDM during creation of the Subscription resource. |

##### 6.4.3.3.2 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.4.3.3.2.1 DELETE

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.4.3.3.2.1-1.

Table 6.4.3.3.1.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the DELETE method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.4.3.3.2.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.4.3.3.2.1-3.

Table 6.4.3.3.2.1-2: Data structures supported by the Delete Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  | The request body shall be empty. |

Table 6.4.3.3.2.1-3: Data structures supported by the DELETE Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.4.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.4.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

In this release of this specification, no custom operations without associated resources are defined for the Nudm\_EventExposure Service.

### 6.4.5 Notifications

#### 6.4.5.1 General

This subclause will specify the use of notifications and corresponding protocol details if required for the specific service. When notifications are supported by the API, it will include a reference to the general description of notifications support over the 5G SBIs specified in TS 29.500 / TS 29.501.

#### 6.4.5.2 Event Occurrence Notification

The POST method shall be used for Event Occurrence Notifications and the URI shall be as provided during the subscription procedure.

Resource URI: {callbackReference}

Support of URI query parameters is specified in table 6.4.5.2-1.

Table 6.4.5.2-1: URI query parameters supported by the POST method

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

Support of request data structures is specified in table 6.4.5.2-2 and of response data structures and response codes is specified in table 6.4.5.2-3.

Table 6.4.5.2-2: Data structures supported by the POST Request Body

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| array(MonitoringReport) | M | 1..N | A list of MonitoringReports each of which contains information regarding the occurred event |

Table 6.4.5.2-3: Data structures supported by the POST Response Body

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned. |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.1.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.4.6 Data Model

#### 6.4.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.4.6.2-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nudm\_EE service API.

Table 6.4.6.1-1: Nudm\_EE specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| EeSubscription | 6.4.6.2.2 | A subscription to Notifications |
| MonitoringConfiguration | 6.4.6.2.3 | Monitoring Configuration |
| MonitoringReport | 6.4.6.2.4 | Monitoring Report |
| Report | 6.4.6.2.5 |  |
| ReportingOptions | 6.4.6.2.6 |  |
| ChangeOfSupiPeiAssociationReport | 6.4.6.2.7 |  |
| RoamingStatusReport | 6.4.6.2.8 |  |
| CreatedEeSubscription | 6.4.6.2.9 |  |

Table 6.4.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nudm\_EE service API from other specifications, including a reference to their respective specifications and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nudm\_EE service API.

Table 6.4.6.1-2: Nudm\_EE re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| Uri | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Uniform Resource Identifier |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | see 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] subclause 6.6 |
| DateTime | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Pei | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| PlmnId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Gpsi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |

#### 6.4.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.4.6.2.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 6.4.6.2.2 Type: EeSubscription

Table 6.4.6.2.2-1: Definition of type EeSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| callbackReference | Uri | M | 1 | URI provided by the NF service consumer to receive notifications |
| monitoringConfiguration | map(MonitoringConfiguration) | M | 1..N | A map (list of key-value pairs where referenceId converted from integer to string serves as key) of MonitoringConfigurations;  see subclause 6.4.6.2.3 |
| reportingOptions | ReportingOptions | O | 0..1 | This IE may be included if the NF service consumer wants to describe how the reports of the event to be generated. |
| supportedFeatures | SupportedFeatures | O | 0..1 | See subclause 6.4.8 |

##### 6.4.6.2.3 Type: MonitoringConfiguration

Table 6.4.6.2.3-1: Definition of type MonitoringConfiguration

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| referenceId | ReferenceId | M | 1 | Reference Id uniquely identifies the Monitoring Configuration |
| eventType | EventType | M | 1 | String; see subclause 6.4.6.3.3 |
| immediateFlag | boolean | O | 0..1 | Indicates if an immediate event report in the subscription response indicating current value / status of the event is required or not. If the flag is not present then immediate reporting shall not be done. |

##### 6.4.6.2.4 Type: MonitoringReport

Table 6.4.6.2.4-1: Definition of type MonitoringReport

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| referenceId | ReferenceId | M | 1 |  |
| eventType | EventType | M | 1 | String; see subclause 6.4.6.3.3  only the following values are allowed:  "UE\_REACHABILITY\_FOR\_SMS" "CHANGE\_OF\_SUPI\_PEI\_ASSOCIATION" "ROAMING\_STATUS" |
| report | Report | C | 0..1 | Shall be present if eventType is "CHANGE\_OF\_SUPI\_PEI\_ASSOCIATION" or "ROAMING\_STATUS" |
| gpsi | Gpsi | C | 0..1 | shall be present if the report is associated to exposure with bulk subscription (see 3GPP TS 23.502 [3] subclause 4.15.3.2.4) |
| timeStamp | DateTime | M | 1 | Point in time at which the event occured |

##### 6.4.6.2.5 Type: Report

Table 6.4.6.2.5-1: Definition of type Report as a list of alternatives

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Cardinality | Description |
| ChangeOfSupiPeiAssociationReport | 1 |  |
| RoamingStatusReport | 1 |  |

##### 6.4.6.2.6 Type: ReportingOptions

Table 6.4.6.2.6-1: Definition of type ReportingOptions

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| maxNumOfReports | MaxNumOfReports | O | 0..1 | Maximum number of reports. If the event subscription is for a group of UEs, this parameter shall be applied to each individual member UE of the group. |
| monitoringDuration | DateTime | O | 0..1 | Point in time at which monitoring shall cease. |

##### 6.4.6.2.7 Type: ChangeOfSupiPeiAssociationReport

Table 6.4.6.2.7-1: Definition of type ChangeOfSupiPeiAssociationReport

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| newPei | Pei | M | 1 | the new PEI |

##### 6.4.6.2.8 Type: RoamingStatusReport

Table 6.4.6.2.8-1: Definition of type RoamingStatusReport

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| roaming | boolean | M | 1 | True: The new serving PLMN is different from the HPLMN; False: The new serving PLMN is the HPLMN |
| newServingPlmn | PlmnId | M | 1 | the new Serving PLMN |

##### 6.4.6.2.9 Type: CreatedEeSubscription

Table 6.4.6.2.9-1: Definition of type CreatedEeSubscription

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| eeSubscription | EeSubscription | M | 1 | This IE shall contain the representation of the created event subscription. |
| numberOfUes | Uinteger | C | 0..1 | This IE shall be included if the event subscription is for a group of UEs. When present, this IE shall represent the number of UEs in the group. |
| eventtReports | array(MonitoringReport) | O | 0..N | This IE when present, shall contain the status of events that are requested for immediate reporting as well, if those events are available at the time of subscription. |

#### 6.4.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.4.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

##### 6.4.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.4.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.4.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| MaxNumOfReports | integer | Maximum number of reports.  Minimum: 1 |
| ReferenceId | integer |  |

##### 6.4.6.3.3 Enumeration: EventType

Table 6.4.6.3.3-1: Enumeration EventType

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
| "LOSS\_OF\_CONNECTIVITY" | Loss of connectivity |
| "UE\_REACHABILITY\_FOR\_DATA" | UE reachability for data |
| "UE\_REACHABILITY\_FOR\_SMS" | UE reachability for SMS |
| "LOCATION\_REPORTING" | Location Reporting |
| "CHANGE\_OF\_SUPI\_PEI\_ASSOCIATION" | Change of SUPI-PEI association |
| "ROAMING\_STATUS" | Roaming Status |
| "COMMUNICATION\_FAILURE" | Communication Failure |
| "AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DNN\_FAILURE" | Availability after DNN failure |

### 6.4.7 Error Handling

#### 6.4.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.4.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.4.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Nudm\_EventExposure service. The following application errors listed in Table 6.4.7.3-1 are specific for the Nudm\_EventExposure service.

Table 6.4.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| MONITORING\_NOT\_ALLOWED | 403 Forbidden | The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription for monitoring with the requested Event Type. |
| USER NOT FOUND | 404 Not Found | The user does not exist |
| CONTEXT\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | It is used when no corresponding context exists. |
| UNSUPPORTED\_MONITORING\_EVENT\_TYPE | 501 Not Implemented | The monitoring configuration contains unsupported event type. |
| UNSUPPORTED\_MONITORING\_REPORT\_OPTIONS | 501 Not Implemented | The monitoring configuration contains unsupported report options. |

### 6.4.8 Feature Negotiation

The optional features in table 6.4.8-1 are defined for the Nudm\_EE API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.4.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 6.4.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [6], the access to the Nudm\_EE API shall be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

An NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nudm\_EE API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], subclause 5.4.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nudm\_EE service.

The Nudm\_EE API does not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization.

## 6.5 Nudm\_ParameterProvision Service API

### 6.5.1 API URI

URIs of this API shall have the following root:

{apiRoot}/{apiName}/{apiVersion}/

where the "apiName" shall be set to "nudm-pp" and the "apiVersion" shall be set to "v1" for the current version of this specification.

### 6.5.2 Usage of HTTP

#### 6.5.2.1 General

HTTP/2, as defined in IETF RFC 7540 [13], shall be used as specified in clause 5 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP/2 shall be transported as specified in subclause 5.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

HTTP messages and bodies for the Nudm\_PP service shall comply with the OpenAPI [14] specification contained in Annex A6.

#### 6.5.2.2 HTTP standard headers

##### 6.5.2.2.1 General

The usage of HTTP standard headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.2 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

##### 6.5.2.2.2 Content type

The following content types shall be supported:

JSON, as defined in IETF RFC 8259 [15], signalled by the content type "application/json".

The Problem Details JSON Object (IETF RFC 7807 [16] signalled by the content type "application/problem+json"

JSON Merge Patch, as defined in IETF RFC 7396 [17], signalled by the content type "application/merge-patch+json"

#### 6.5.2.3 HTTP custom headers

##### 6.5.2.3.1 General

The usage of HTTP custom headers shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.3 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

### 6.5.3 Resources

#### 6.5.3.1 Overview



Figure 6.5.3.1-1: Resource URI structure of the Nudm\_PP API

Table 6.5.3.1-1 provides an overview of the resources and applicable HTTP methods.

Table 6.5.3.1-1: Resources and methods overview

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Resource name | Resource URI | HTTP method or custom operation | Description |
| PpData | /{gpsi}/pp-data | PATCH | Modify the UE's modifiable subscription data |

#### 6.5.3.2 Resource: PpData

##### 6.5.3.2.1 Description

This resource is used to represent Parameter Provisioning Data.

##### 6.5.3.2.2 Resource Definition

Resource URI: {apiRoot}/nudm-pp/v1/{gpsi}/pp-data

This resource shall support the resource URI variables defined in table 6.5.3.2.2-1.

Table 6.5.3.2.2-1: Resource URI variables for this resource

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Name | Definition |
| apiRoot | See subclause 6.5.1 |
| gpsi | Represents the Generic Public Subscription Identifier (see 3GPP TS 23.501 [2] subclause 5.9.8)  pattern: "(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|extid-.+@.+|.+)" |

##### 6.5.3.2.3 Resource Standard Methods

###### 6.5.3.2.3.1 PATCH

This method shall support the URI query parameters specified in table 6.5.3.2.3.1-1.

Table 6.5.3.2.3.1-1: URI query parameters supported by the PATCH method on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| n/a |  |  |  |  |

This method shall support the request data structures specified in table 6.5.3.2.3.1-2 and the response data structures and response codes specified in table 6.5.3.2.3.1-3.

Table 6.5.3.2.3.1-2: Data structures supported by the PATCH Request Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| PpData | M | 1 | The AMF registration for non 3GPP access is modified with the received information. |

Table 6.5.3.2.3.1-3: Data structures supported by the PATCH Response Body on this resource

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | P | Cardinality | Response  codes | Description |
| n/a |  |  | 204 No Content | Upon success, an empty response body shall be returned |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 404 Not Found | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - USER\_NOT\_FOUND |
| ProblemDetails | M | 1 | 403 Forbidden | The "cause" attribute shall be set to the following application error:  - MODIFICATION\_NOT\_ALLOWED |
| NOTE: In addition common data structures as listed in table 6.2.7-1 are supported. | | | | |

### 6.5.4 Custom Operations without associated resources

In this release of this specification, no custom operations without associated resources are defined for the Nudm\_ParameterProvision Service.

### 6.5.5 Notifications

In this release of this specification, no notifications are defined for the Nudm\_ParameterProvision Service.

### 6.5.6 Data Model

#### 6.5.6.1 General

This subclause specifies the application data model supported by the API.

Table 6.5.6.1-1 specifies the data types defined for the Nudm\_PP service API.

Table 6.5.6.1-1: Nudm\_PP specific Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Section defined | Description |
| PpData | 6.5.6.2.2 | Parameter Provision Data |
| CommunicationCharacteristics | 6.5.6.2.3 | Communication Characteristics |
| PpSubsRegTimer | 6.5.6.2.4 |  |
| PpActiveTime | 6.5.6.2.5 |  |

Table 6.5.6.1-2 specifies data types re-used by the Nudm\_PP service API from other APIs, including a reference and when needed, a short description of their use within the Nudm\_PP service API.

Table 6.5.6.1-2: Nudm\_PP re-used Data Types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Data type | Reference | Comments |
| DurationSec | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] | Time value in seconds |
| SupportedFeatures | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| NfInstanceId | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| ProblemDetails | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |
| Gpsi | 3GPP TS 29.571 [7] |  |

#### 6.5.6.2 Structured data types

##### 6.5.6.2.1 Introduction

This subclause defines the structures to be used in resource representations.

##### 6.5.6.2.2 Type: PpData

Table 6.5.6.2.2-1: Definition of type PpData

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | | Data type | | P | | Cardinality | | Description | |
| supportedFeatures | | SupportedFeatures | | O | | 0..1 | |  | |
| communicationCharacteristics | | CommunicationCharacteristics | | O | | 0..1 | | communication characteristics | |

##### 6.5.6.2.3 Type: CommunicationCharacteristics

Table 6.5.6.2.3-1: Definition of type CommunicationCharacteristics

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| ppSubsRegTimer | PpSubsRegTimer | O | 0..1 | AF provisionedSubscribed periodic registration timer;nullable |
| ppActiveTime | PpActiveTime | O | 0..1 | AF provisioned active time; nullable |
| ppDlPacketCount | PpDlPacketCount | O | 0..1 | AF provisioned DL Buffering Suggested Packet Count; nullable |

##### 6.5.6.2.4 Type: PpSubsRegTimer

Table 6.5.6.2.4-1: Definition of type PpSubsRegTimer

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| subsRegTimer | DurationSec | M | 1 | value in seconds |
| afInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | NF Instance Id of the originating AF |
| referenceId | ReferenceId | M | 1 | Transaction Reference ID |

##### 6.5.6.2.5 Type: PpActiveTime

Table 6.5.6.2.5-1: Definition of type PpActiveTime

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Attribute name | Data type | P | Cardinality | Description |
| activeTime | DurationSec | M | 1 | value in seconds |
| afInstanceId | NfInstanceId | M | 1 | NF Instance Id of the originating AF |
| referenceId | ReferenceId | M | 1 | Transaction Reference ID |

#### 6.5.6.3 Simple data types and enumerations

##### 6.5.6.3.1 Introduction

This subclause defines simple data types and enumerations that can be referenced from data structures defined in the previous subclauses.

##### 6.5.6.3.2 Simple data types

The simple data types defined in table 6.5.6.3.2-1 shall be supported.

Table 6.5.6.3.2-1: Simple data types

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Type Name | Type Definition | Description |
| ReferenceId | integer |  |
| PpDlPacketCount | integer | nullable |

##### 6.5.6.3.3 Enumeration: <EnumType1>

Table 6.5.6.3.3-1: Enumeration <EnumType1>

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Enumeration value | Description |
|  |  |

### 6.5.7 Error Handling

#### 6.5.7.1 General

HTTP error handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.4 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.5.7.2 Protocol Errors

Protocol errors handling shall be supported as specified in subclause 5.2.7 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

#### 6.5.7.3 Application Errors

The common application errors defined in the Table 5.2.7.2-1 in 3GPP TS 29.500 [4] may also be used for the Nudm\_ParameterProvision service. The following application errors listed in Table 6.5.7.3-1 are specific for the Nudm\_ParameterProvision service.

The application errors defined for the Nudm\_UECM service are listed in Table 6.5.7.3-1.

Table 6.5.7.3-1: Application errors

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Application Error | HTTP status code | Description |
| MODIFICATION\_NOT\_ALLOWED | 403 Forbidden | The subscriber does not have the necessary subscription for external parameter provisioning. |
| USER\_NOT\_FOUND | 404 Not Found | The User does not exist. |

### 6.5.8 Feature Negotiation

The optional features in table 6.5.8-1 are defined for the Nudm\_PP API. They shall be negotiated using the extensibility mechanism defined in subclause 6.6 of 3GPP TS 29.500 [4].

Table 6.5.8-1: Supported Features

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Feature number | Feature Name | Description |
|  |  |  |

### 6.5.9 Security

As indicated in 3GPP TS 33.501 [6], the access to the Nudm\_PP API shall be authorized by means of the OAuth2 protocol (see IETF RFC 6749 [18]), using the "Client Credentials" authorization grant, where the NRF (see 3GPP TS 29.510 [19]) plays the role of the authorization server.

An NF Service Consumer, prior to consuming services offered by the Nudm\_PP API, shall obtain a "token" from the authorization server, by invoking the Access Token Request service, as described in 3GPP TS 29.510 [19], subclause 5.8.2.2.

NOTE: When multiple NRFs are deployed in a network, the NRF used as authorization server is the same NRF that the NF Service Consumer used for discovering the Nudm\_PP service.

The Nudm\_PP API does not define any scopes for OAuth2 authorization.

Annex A (normative):  
OpenAPI specification

## A.1 General

This Annex specifies the formal definition of the Nudm Service API(s). It consists of OpenAPI 3.0.0 specifications, in YAML format.

## A.2 Nudm\_SDM API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: '1.PreR15.1.0'

title: 'Nudm\_SDM'

description: 'Nudm Subscriber Data Management Service'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nudm-sdm/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in subclause subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.

security:

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

- {}

paths:

/{supi}:

get:

summary: retrieve multiple data sets

operationId: Get

tags:

- Retrieval of multiple data sets

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: dataset-names

in: query

style: form

explode: false

description: List of dataset names

required: true

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DatasetNames'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

description: serving PLMN ID

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SubscriptionDataSets'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/nssai:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's subscribed NSSAI

operationId: Get

tags:

- Slice Selection Subscription Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

description: serving PLMN ID

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nssai'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/am-data:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's Access and Mobility Subscription Data

operationId: Get

tags:

- Access and Mobility Subscription Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

description: serving PLMN ID

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/smf-select-data:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's SMF Selection Subscription Data

operationId: Get

tags:

- SMF Selection Subscription Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

description: serving PLMN ID

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfSelectionSubscriptionData'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/ue-context-in-smf-data:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's UE Context In SMF Data

operationId: Get

tags:

- UE Context In SMF Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextInSmfData'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/trace-data:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's Trace Configuration Data

operationId: Get

tags:

- Trace Configuration Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

description: serving PLMN ID

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TraceData'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/default'

/{supi}/sm-data:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's Session Management Subscription Data

operationId: Get

tags:

- Session Management Subscription Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: single-nssai

in: query

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

- name: dnn

in: query

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionManagementSubscriptionData'

minItems: 1

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/sms-data:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's SMS Subscription Data

operationId: Get

tags:

- SMS Subscription Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsSubscriptionData'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/sms-mng-data:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's SMS Management Subscription Data

operationId: Get

tags:

- SMS Management Subscription Data Retrieval

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

- name: plmn-id

in: query

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsManagementSubscriptionData'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/sdm-subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications

operationId: Subscribe

tags:

- Subscription Creation

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: SUPI of the user

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SdmSubscription'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SdmSubscription'

'404':

description: User (SUPI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

callbacks:

datachangeNotification:

'{request.body#/callbackReference}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ModificationNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

'307':

description: Temporary Redirect

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'308':

description: Permanent Redirect

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/sdm-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications

operationId: Unsubscribe

tags:

- Subscription Deletion

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: SUPI of the user

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Id of the SDM Subscription

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Successful response

/{gpsi}/id-translation-result:

get:

summary: retrieve a UE's SUPI

operationId: Get

tags:

- GPSI to SUPI Translation

parameters:

- name: gpsi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IdTranslationResult'

'404':

description: User (GPSI) does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/{supi}/am-data/sor-ack:

put:

summary: Nudm\_Sdm Info service operation

operationId: Info

tags:

- Providing acknowledgement of Steering of Roaming

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AcknowledgeInfo'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful acknowledgement

/shared-data:

get:

summary: retrieve shared data

operationId: GetSharedData

tags:

- Retrieval of shared data

parameters:

- name: shared-data-ids

in: query

description: List of shared data ids

required: true

style: form

explode: false

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SharedDataIds'

- name: supportedFeatures

in: query

description: Supported Features

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SharedData'

minItems: 1

'404':

description: Shared Data Id does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

/shared-data-subscriptions:

post:

summary: subscribe to notifications for shared data

operationId: Subscribe to shared data

tags:

- Subscription Creation for shared data

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SdmSubscription'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SdmSubscription'

'404':

description: Shared Data does not exist

default:

description: Unexpected error

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

callbacks:

datachangeNotification:

'{request.body#/callbackReference}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ModificationNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

/shared-data-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

delete:

summary: unsubscribe from notifications for shared data

operationId: Unsubscribe for shared data

tags:

- Subscription Deletion for shared data

parameters:

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Id of the Shared data Subscription

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Successful response

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes: {}

schemas:

# COMPLEX TYPES:

DatasetNames:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DataSetName'

minItems: 2

uniqueItems: true

SubscriptionDataSets:

type: object

properties:

amData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData'

smfSelData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfSelectionSubscriptionData'

uecSmfData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextInSmfData'

uecSmsfData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeContextInSmsfData'

smsSubsData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsSubscriptionData'

smData:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SessionManagementSubscriptionData'

traceData:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/TraceData'

smsMngData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsManagementSubscriptionData'

UeContextInSmsfData:

type: object

properties:

smsfInfo3GppAccess:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfInfo'

smsfInfoNon3GppAccess:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfInfo'

SmsfInfo:

type: object

required:

- smsfInstanceId

- plmnId

properties:

smsfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData:

type: object

properties:

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

gpsis:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

internalGroupIds:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/InternalGroupId'

subscribedUeAmbr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'

nssai:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Nssai'

ratRestrictions:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RatType'

forbiddenAreas:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Area'

serviceAreaRestriction:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ServiceAreaRestriction'

coreNetworkTypeRestrictions:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/CoreNetworkType'

rfspIndex:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/RfspIndex'

subsRegTimer:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

ueUsageType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/UeUsageType'

mpsPriority:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MpsPriorityIndicator'

activeTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

dlPacketCount:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DlPacketCount'

sorInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SorInfo'

micoAllowed:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MicoAllowed'

sharedDataIds:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SharedDataIds'

SmfSelectionSubscriptionData:

type: object

properties:

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

subscribedSnssaiInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SnssaiInfo'

SnssaiInfo:

type: object

required:

- singleNssai

- dnnInfos

properties:

singleNssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

dnnInfos:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnInfo'

minItems: 1

DnnInfo:

type: object

required:

- dnn

properties:

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

defaultDnnIndicator:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnIndicator'

lboRoamingAllowed:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LboRoamingAllowed'

iwkEpsInd:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IwkEpsInd'

ladnIndicator:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LadnIndicator'

Nssai:

type: object

properties:

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

defaultSingleNssais:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

maxItems: 8

singleNssais:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

UeContextInSmfData:

type: object

properties:

pduSessions:

type: object

additionalProperties:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSession'

pgwInfo:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PgwInfo'

PduSession:

type: object

required:

- pduSessionId

- dnn

- smfInstanceId

- plmnId

properties:

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

smfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

PgwInfo:

type: object

required:

- dnn

- pgwFqdn

properties:

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

pgwFqdn:

type: string

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

SessionManagementSubscriptionData:

type: object

required:

- singleNssai

properties:

singleNssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

dnnConfiguration:

type: object

additionalProperties:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DnnConfiguration'

DnnConfiguration:

type: object

required:

- dnn

- pduSessionTypes

- sscModes

properties:

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

pduSessionTypes:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PduSessionTypes'

sscModes:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SscModes'

iwkEpsInd:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IwkEpsInd'

ladnIndicator:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/LadnIndicator'

5gQosProfile:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/5GQosProfile'

sessionAmbr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ambr'

3gppChargingCharacteristics:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/3GppChargingCharacteristics'

staticIpAddress:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IpAddress'

upSecurity:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/UpSecurity'

IpAddress:

type: object

properties:

ipv4Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv4Addr'

ipv6Addr:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Addr'

ipv6Prefix:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Ipv6Prefix'

PduSessionTypes:

type: object

required:

- defaultSessionType

properties:

defaultSessionType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'

allowedSessionTypes:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionType'

SscModes:

type: object

required:

- defaultSscMode

properties:

defaultSscMode:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SscMode'

allowedSscModes:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SscMode'

minItems: 0

maxItems: 2

5GQosProfile:

type: object

required:

- 5qi

properties:

5qi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/5Qi'

nonDynamic5Qi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NonDynamic5Qi'

dynamic5Qi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dynamic5Qi'

arp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Arp'

SmsSubscriptionData:

type: object

required:

- smsSubscribed

properties:

smsSubscribed:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsSubscribed'

sharedDataIds:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SharedDataIds'

SmsManagementSubscriptionData:

type: object

required:

- mtSmsSubscribed

- moSmsSubscribed

properties:

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

mtSmsSubscribed:

type: boolean

mtSmsBarringAll:

type: boolean

mtSmsBarringRoaming:

type: boolean

moSmsSubscribed:

type: boolean

moSmsBarringAll:

type: boolean

moSmsBarringRoaming:

type: boolean

sharedDataIds:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SharedDataIds'

SdmSubscription:

type: object

required:

- nfInstanceId

- callbackUri

- monitoredResourceUri

properties:

nfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

implicitUnsubscribe:

type: boolean

expires:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

callbackReference:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

monitoredResourceUris:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

minItems: 1

singleNssai:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Snssai'

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

ModificationNotification:

type: object

required:

- notifyItems

properties:

notifyItems:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NotifyItem'

minItems: 1

IdTranslationResult:

type: object

required:

- supi

properties:

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

AcknowledgeInfo:

type: object

properties:

sorMacIue:

$ref: 'TS29509\_Nausf\_SoRProtection.yaml#/components/schemas/SorMac'

SorInfo:

type: object

properties:

steeringInfoList:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29509\_Nausf\_SoRProtection.yaml#/components/schemas/SteeringInfo'

ackInd:

$ref: 'TS29509\_Nausf\_SoRProtection.yaml#/components/schemas/AckInd'

sorMacIausf:

$ref: 'TS29509\_Nausf\_SoRProtection.yaml#/components/schemas/SorMac'

countersor:

$ref: 'TS29509\_Nausf\_SoRProtection.yaml#/components/schemas/CounterSor'

required:

- steeringInfoList

- ackInd

- sorMacIausf

- countersor

SharedDataIds:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SharedDataId'

SharedData:

type: object

required:

- sharedDataId

properties:

sharedDataId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SharedDataId'

sharedAmData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AccessAndMobilitySubscriptionData'

sharedSmsSubsData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsSubscriptionData'

sharedSmsMngSubsData:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsManagementSubscriptionData'

# SIMPLE TYPES:

UeUsageType:

type: integer

MpsPriorityIndicator:

type: boolean

DnnIndicator:

type: boolean

LboRoamingAllowed:

type: boolean

LadnIndicator:

type: boolean

SmsSubscribed:

type: boolean

3GppChargingCharacteristics:

type: string

DlPacketCount:

type: integer

minimum: -1

InternalGroupId:

type: string

MicoAllowed:

type: boolean

SharedDataId:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9]{5,6}-.+$'

IwkEpsInd:

type: boolean

# ENUMS:

DataSetName:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- AM

- SMF\_SEL

- UEC\_SMF

- UEC\_SMSF

- SMS\_SUB

- SM

- TRACE

- SMS\_MNG

- type: string

## A.3 Nudm\_UECM API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: '1.PreR15.1.0'

title: 'Nudm\_UECM'

description: 'Nudm Context Management Service'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nudm-uecm/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in subclause subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.

security:

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

- {}

paths:

/{ueId}/registrations/amf-3gpp-access:

put:

summary: register as AMF for 3GPP access

operationId: Registration

tags:

- AMF registration for 3GPP access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Amf3GppAccessRegistration'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

deregistrationeNotification:

'{request.body#/deregCallbackUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DeregistrationData'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

pcscfRestorationNotification:

'{request.body#/pcscfRestorationCallbackUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PcscfRestorationNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

patch:

summary: Update a parameter in the AMF registration for 3GPP access

operationId: Update

tags:

- Parameter update in the AMF registration for 3GPP access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'422':

description: Unprocessable Request

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

get:

summary: retrieve the AMF registration for 3GPP access information

operationId: Get

tags:

- AMF 3Gpp-access Registration Info Retrieval

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Amf3GppAccessRegistration'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/{ueId}/registrations/amf-non-3gpp-access:

put:

summary: register as AMF for non-3GPP access

operationId: Register

tags:

- AMF registration for non-3GPP access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

deregistrationeNotification:

'{request.body#/deregCallbackUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DeregistrationData'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

pcscfRestorationNotification:

'{request.body#/pcscfRestorationCallbackUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PcscfRestorationNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

patch:

summary: update a parameter in the AMF registration for non-3GPP access

operationId: Update

tags:

- Parameter update in the AMF registration for non-3GPP access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'422':

description: Unprocessable Request

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

get:

summary: retrieve the AMF registration for non-3GPP access information

operationId: Get

tags:

- AMF non-3GPP-access Registration Info Retrieval

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/{ueId}/registrations/smf-registrations/{pduSessionId}:

put:

summary: register as SMF

operationId: Registration

tags:

- SMF Registration

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: pduSessionId

in: path

description: Identifier of the PDU session

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfRegistration'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmfRegistration'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

pcscfRestorationNotification:

'{request.body#/pcscfRestorationCallbackUri}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PcscfRestorationNotification'

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

delete:

summary: delete an SMF registration

operationId: Deregistration

tags:

- SMF Deregistration

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

- name: pduSessionId

in: path

description: Identifier of the PDU session

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'422':

description: Unprocessable Request

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/{ueId}/registrations/smsf-3gpp-access:

put:

summary: register as SMSF for 3GPP access

operationId: Update SMSF Reg 3GPP

tags:

- SMSF registration for 3GPP access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfRegistration'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

delete:

summary: delete the SMSF registration for 3GPP access

operationId: Deregistration

tags:

- SMSF Deregistration for 3GPP Access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'422':

description: Unprocessable Request

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

get:

summary: retrieve the SMSF registration for 3GPP access information

operationId: Get

tags:

- SMSF 3GPP access Registration Info Retrieval

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfRegistration'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/{ueId}/registrations/smsf-non-3gpp-access:

put:

summary: register as SMSF for non-3GPP access

operationId: Registration

tags:

- SMSF registration for non-3GPP access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfRegistration'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

delete:

summary: delete SMSF registration for non 3GPP access

operationId: Deregistration

tags:

- SMSF Deregistration for non-3GPP access

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'422':

description: Unprocessable Request

content:

application/problem+json:

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/ProblemDetails'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

get:

summary: retrieve the SMSF registration for non-3GPP access information

operationId: Get

tags:

- SMSF non-3GPP access Registration Info Retrieval

parameters:

- name: ueId

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

- name: supported-features

in: query

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SmsfRegistration'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes: {}

schemas:

# COMPLEX TYPES:

Amf3GppAccessRegistration:

type: object

required:

- amfInstanceId

- deregCallbackUri

- plmnId

properties:

amfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

purgeFlag:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PurgeFlag'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

imsVoPS:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsVoPS'

deregCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

pcscfRestorationCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

guami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

backupAmfInfo:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'

Amf3GppAccessRegistrationModification:

type: object

properties:

purgeFlag:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PurgeFlag'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

imsVoPS:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ImsVoPS'

backupAmfInfo:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'

AmfNon3GppAccessRegistration:

type: object

required:

- amfInstanceId

- deregCallbackUri

- plmnId

properties:

amfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

purgeFlag:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PurgeFlag'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

deregCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

pcscfRestorationCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

guami:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Guami'

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

backupAmfInfo:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'

AmfNon3GppAccessRegistrationModification:

type: object

properties:

purgeFlag:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PurgeFlag'

pei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

backupAmfInfo:

type: array

items:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/BackupAmfInfo'

SmfRegistration:

type: object

required:

- smfInstanceId

- pduSessionId

- dnn

- plmnId

properties:

smfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

pduSessionId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PduSessionId'

dnn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Dnn'

pcscfRestorationCallbackUri:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

pgwFqdn:

type: string

SmsfRegistration:

type: object

required:

- smsfInstanceId

- plmnId

properties:

smsfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

plmnId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

smsfMAPAddress:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/E164Number'

smsfDiameterAddress:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/NetworkNodeDiameterAddress'

DeregistrationData:

type: object

required:

- deregReason

- accessType

properties:

deregReason:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/DeregistrationReason'

accessType:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/AccessType'

PcscfRestorationNotification:

type: object

required:

- supi

properties:

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

NetworkNodeDiameterAddress:

type: object

required:

- name

- realm

properties:

name:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DiameterIdentity'

realm:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DiameterIdentity'

# SIMPLE TYPES:

PurgeFlag:

type: boolean

E164Number:

type: string

pattern: '^[0-9]{1,15}$'

# ENUMS:

ImsVoPS:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- HOMOGENEOUS\_SUPPORT

- HOMOGENEOUS\_NON\_SUPPORT

- NON\_HOMOGENEOUS\_OR\_UNKNOWN

- type: string

DeregistrationReason:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- UE\_INITIAL\_REGISTRATION

- UE\_REGISTRATION\_AREA\_CHANGE

- SUBSCRIPTION\_WITHDRAWN

- 5GS\_TO\_EPS\_MOBILITY

- type: string

## A.4 Nudm\_UEAU API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: '1.PreR15.1.0'

title: 'UDM UEAU'

description: 'UDM UE Authentication Service'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nudm-ueau/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in subclause subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.

security:

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

- {}

paths:

/{supiOrSuci}/security-information/generate-auth-data:

post:

summary: Generate authentication data for the UE

operationId: GenerateAuthData

tags:

- Generate Auth Data

parameters:

- name: supiOrSuci

in: path

description: SUPI or SUCI of the user

required: true

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/SupiOrSuci'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthenticationInfoRequest'

required: true

responses:

'200':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthenticationInfoResult'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'501':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/{supi}/auth-events:

post:

summary: Create a new confirmation event

operationId: ConfirmAuth

tags:

- Confirm Auth

parameters:

- name: supi

in: path

description: SUPI of the user

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthEvent'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthEvent'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes: {}

schemas:

# COMPLEX TYPES:

AuthenticationInfoRequest:

type: object

required:

- servingNetworkName

- ausfInstanceId

properties:

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

servingNetworkName:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ServingNetworkName'

resynchronizationInfo:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ResynchronizationInfo'

ausfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

AuthenticationInfoResult:

type: object

required:

- authType

properties:

authType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthType'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

authenticationVector:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthenticationVector'

supi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Supi'

AuthenticationVector:

oneOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/AvEapAkaPrime'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/Av5GHeAka'

discriminator:

propertyName: avType

mapping:

5G\_HE\_AKA: '#/components/schemas/Av5GHeAka'

EAP\_AKA\_PRIME: '#/components/schemas/AvEapAkaPrime'

AvEapAkaPrime:

type: object

required:

- avType

- rand

- xres

- autn

- ckPrime

- ikPrime

properties:

avType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AvType'

rand:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Rand'

xres:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Xres'

autn:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Autn'

ckPrime:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CkPrime'

ikPrime:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/IkPrime'

Av5GHeAka:

type: object

required:

- avType

- rand

- xresStar

- autn

- kausf

properties:

avType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AvType'

rand:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Rand'

xresStar:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/XresStar'

autn:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Autn'

kausf:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Kausf'

ResynchronizationInfo:

type: object

required:

- rand

- auts

properties:

rand:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Rand'

auts:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Auts'

AuthEvent:

type: object

required:

- nfInstanceId

- success

- timeStamp

- authType

properties:

nfInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

success:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Success'

timeStamp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

authType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/AuthType'

# SIMPLE TYPES:

Autn:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}$'

Auts:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{28}$'

CkPrime:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}$'

IkPrime:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}$'

Kausf:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{64}$'

Rand:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}$'

Xres:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{8,32}$'

XresStar:

type: string

pattern: '^[A-Fa-f0-9]{32}$'

SupiOrSuci:

type: string

pattern: '^(imsi-[0-9]{5,15}|nai-.+| suci-(0-[0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2,3}|[1-7]-.+)-[0-9]{1,4}-(0-0-.+|[a-fA-F1-9]-([1-9]|[1-9][0-9]|1[0-9]{2}|2[0-4][0-9]|25[0-5])-[a-fA-F0-9]+)|.+)$'

ServingNetworkName:

type: string

pattern: '^5G:mnc[0-9]{3}[.]mcc[0-9]{3}[.]3gppnetwork[.]org$'

Success:

type: boolean

# ENUMS:

AuthType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 5G\_AKA

- EAP\_AKA\_PRIME

- EAP\_TLS

- type: string

AvType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- 5G\_HE\_AKA

- EAP\_AKA\_PRIME

- type: string

## A.5 Nudm\_EE API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: '1.PreR15.1.0'

title: 'Nudm\_EE'

description: 'Nudm Event Exposure Service'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nudm-ee/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in subclause subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.

security:

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

- {}

paths:

/{ueIdentity}/ee-subscriptions:

post:

summary: Subscribe

operationId: CreateEeSubscription

tags:

- Create EE Subscription

parameters:

- name: ueIdentity

in: path

description: Represents the scope of the UE for which the subscription is applied. Contains the GPSI of the user or the external group ID or any UE.

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|.+|extid-.+@.+|extgroupid-.+@.+|anyUE)$'

requestBody:

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EeSubscription'

required: true

responses:

'201':

description: Expected response to a valid request

content:

application/json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CreatedEeSubscription'

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'501':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/501'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

callbacks:

eventOccurrenceNotification:

'{request.body#/callbackReference}':

post:

requestBody:

required: true

content:

application/json:

schema:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringReport'

minItems: 1

responses:

'204':

description: Successful Notification response

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

/{ueIdentity}/ee-subscriptions/{subscriptionId}:

delete:

summary: Unsubscribe

operationId: DeleteEeSubscription

tags:

- Delete EE Subscription

parameters:

- name: ueIdentity

in: path

description: Represents the scope of the UE for which the subscription is applied. Contains the GPSI of the user or the external group ID or any UE.

required: true

schema:

type: string

pattern: '^(msisdn-[0-9]{5,15}|.+|extid-.+@.+|extgroupid-.+@.+|anyUE)$'

- name: subscriptionId

in: path

description: Id of the EE Subscription

required: true

schema:

type: string

responses:

'204':

description: Successful response

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes: {}

schemas:

# COMPLEX TYPES:

CreatedEeSubscription:

type: object

required:

- eeSubscription

properties:

eeSubscription:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EeSubscription'

numberOfUes:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uinteger'

eventReports:

type: array

items:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringReport'

minItems: 0

EeSubscription:

type: object

required:

- callbackReference

- monitoringConfiguration

properties:

callbackReference:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Uri'

monitoringConfiguration:

description : A map (list of key-value pairs where ReferenceId serves as key) of MonitoringConfigurations

type: object

additionalProperties:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MonitoringConfiguration'

minProperties: 1

reportingOptions:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReportingOptions'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

MonitoringConfiguration:

type: object

required:

- referenceId

- eventType

properties:

referenceId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReferenceId'

eventType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EventType'

immediateFlag:

type: boolean

ReportingOptions:

type: object

properties:

maxNumOfReports:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/MaxNumOfReports'

monitoringDuration:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

MonitoringReport:

type: object

required:

- referencId

- eventType

- timeStamp

properties:

referenceId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReferenceId'

eventType:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/EventType'

report:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/Report'

gpsi:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

timeStamp:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DateTime'

Report:

oneOf:

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/ChangeOfSupiPeiAssociationReport'

- $ref: '#/components/schemas/RoamingStatusReport'

ChangeOfSupiPeiAssociationReport:

type: object

required:

- newPei

properties:

newPei:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Pei'

RoamingStatusReport:

type: object

required:

- roaming

- newServingPlmn

properties:

roaming:

type:

boolean

newServingPlmn:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/PlmnId'

# SIMPLE TYPES:

ReferenceId:

type: integer

MaxNumOfReports:

type: integer

# ENUMS:

EventType:

anyOf:

- type: string

enum:

- LOSS\_OF\_CONNECTIVITY

- UE\_REACHABILITY\_FOR\_DATA

- UE\_REACHABILITY\_FOR\_SMS

- LOCATION\_REPORTING

- CHANGE\_OF\_SUPI\_PEI\_ASSOCIATION

- ROAMING\_STATUS

- COMMUNICATION\_FAILURE

- AVAILABILITY\_AFTER\_DNN\_FAILURE

- type: string

## A.6 Nudm\_PP API

openapi: 3.0.0

info:

version: '1.PreR15.1.0'

title: 'Nudm\_PP'

description: 'Nudm Parameter Provision Service'

servers:

- url: '{apiRoot}/nudm-pp/v1'

variables:

apiRoot:

default: https://example.com

description: apiRoot as defined in subclause subclause 4.4 of 3GPP TS 29.501.

security:

- oAuth2ClientCredentials: []

- {}

paths:

/{gpsi}/pp-data:

patch:

summary: provision parameters

operationId: Update

tags:

- Subscription Data Update

parameters:

- name: gpsi

in: path

description: Identifier of the UE

required: true

schema:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/Gpsi'

requestBody:

content:

application/merge-patch+json:

schema:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PpData'

required: true

responses:

'204':

description: Expected response to a valid request

'400':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/400'

'403':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/403'

'404':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/404'

'500':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/500'

'503':

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/responses/503'

default:

description: Unexpected error

components:

securitySchemes:

oAuth2ClientCredentials:

type: oauth2

flows:

clientCredentials:

tokenUrl: '{nrfApiRoot}/oauth2/token'

scopes: {}

schemas:

# COMPLEX TYPES:

PpData:

type: object

properties:

communicationCharacteristics:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/CommunicationCharacteristics'

supportedFeatures:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/SupportedFeatures'

CommunicationCharacteristics:

type: object

properties:

ppSubsRegTimer:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PpSubsRegTimer'

ppActiveTime:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PpActiveTime'

ppDlPacketCount:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/PpDlPacketCount'

PpSubsRegTimer:

type: object

required:

- subsRegTimer

- afInstanceId

- referenceId

properties:

subsRegTimer:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

afInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

referenceId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReferenceId'

nullable: true

PpActiveTime:

type: object

required:

- activeTime

- afInstanceId

- referenceId

properties:

activeTime:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/DurationSec'

afInstanceId:

$ref: 'TS29571\_CommonData.yaml#/components/schemas/NfInstanceId'

referenceId:

$ref: '#/components/schemas/ReferenceId'

nullable: true

# SIMPLE TYPES:

ReferenceId:

type: integer

PpDlPacketCount:

type: integer

nullable: true

# ENUMS:

Annex B (informative):  
Stateless UDMs

Figure B-1 shows a scenario where the stateless UDM receives and processes a request from an NF.



Figure B-1: Stateless UDM

1. The stateless UDM receives a request from an NF. This can be a request to perform an Nudm service, or a Notification that the UDM has previously subscribed to at the NF by means of a service the UDM consumes from the NF. In the later case the NF can be the UDR.

2. The UDM retrieves data from the UDR that are required to process the request. This step can be skipped if the request was a notification from the UDR and contained enough information so that the UDM can process the request.

3. The UDM processes the received request. This can include consuming services from other NFs, consuming services from the UDR (e.g. to update data or subscribe to notifications), and sending notifications to NFs that have subscribed at the UDM to receive notifications, and includes sending the response to the NF (all not shown in the figure).

4. The UDM locally deletes the data retrieved in step 2 and/or received in step 1.

Figure B-2 shows a scenario where an AMF subscribes to notifications of data change (permanent provisioned subscription data) at the stateless UDM. The UDM (UDM 1) stores the subscription to notification in the UE's context data at the UDR.



Figure B-2: Subscription to notification

1. The stateless UDM 1 receives a subscribe request from an AMF; see clause 5.2.2.3.2.

2.-3 The UDM retrieves UE context data from the UDR to be able to perform required plausibility checks; see 3GPP TS 29.504 [9] clause 5.2.2.2.2.

4. The UDM creates a new sdm subscription at the UDR; see 3GPP TS 29.504 [9] clause 5.2.2.3.3.

5. The UDR sends a 201 Created response containig a subscription ID

6. The UDM send a 201 Created response passing the subscription ID received in step 5 to the AMF.

7. Permanent provisioned Subscription data are modified at the UDR.

8. The UDR selects a suitable UDM and sends a Notification; see 3GPP TS 29.504 [9] clause 5.2.2.8. In addition to the data that have changed, the Notification request message can contain enough (unchanged) information (e.g. the information that has been created in step 4) allowing the UDM to perform step 10 without the need to additionally retrieve information from the UDR.

9. The UDM responds with 204 No Content.

10. The UDM notifies the AMF according to the callback URI of the AMF contained in the Notification received in step 8; see clause 5.2.2.5.2.

11. The AMF responds with 204 No Content.

Figure B-3 shows a scenario where an AMF registers at the stateless UDM. The UDM (UDM 1) stores the registration in the UE's context data at the UDR. The AMF then requests to update the registration e.g. due to change of PEI. This request is sent to UDM2 which belongs to the same UDM group as UDM1.



Figure B-3: AMF Registration and Update

1. The AMF discovers (by means of NRF query) and selects an UDM and sends the register request;

2.-3 The UDM retrieves UE context data from the UDR e.g. to be able to perform required plausibility checks;

4.-5 The UDM updates UE context data in the UDR. The UDM also performs other actions not shown in the figure, e.g deregister an old AMF, notify a subscribed NEF, ...

6. The UDM acknowldeges the AMF registration. The AMF stores the UDM group ID as discovered and selected in step 1. The UDM locally deletes the data retrieved in step 3.

7. The AMF sends an update request (e.g. change of PEI) to one of the available UDMs (UDM2) that belong to the same UDM group as UDM1.

8.-9. The UDM retrieves UE context data from the UDR e.g. to be able to perform required plausibility checks;

10.-11. The UDM updates UE context data in the UDR.The UDM also performs other actions not shown in the figure, e.g. notify a subscribed NEF, ...

12. The UDM sends update response to the AMF and locally deletes the data retrieved in step 9.

NOTE: When a previously received Location Header or Callback URI is used for a subsequent UDM contact, the authority part may need to be replaced to point to the selected UDM.

Annex C (informative):  
Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Change history** | | | | | | | |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **CR** | **Rev** | **Cat** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2017-10 | CT4#80 | C4-175320 |  |  |  | TS skeleton | 0.1.0 |
| 2017-10 | CT4#80 | C4-175362 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#80. | 0.2.0 |
| 2017-12 | CT4#81 | C4-176150 C4-176153 C4-176423 C4-176365 C4-176424 C4-176425 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#81 | 0.3.0 |
| 2018-01 | CT4#82 | C4-181277 C4-181278 C4-181239 C4-181241 C4-181245 C4-181280 C4-181282 C4-181131 C4-181247 C4-181284 C4-181250 C4-181273 C4-181252 C4-181254 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#82 | 0.4.0 |
| 2018-03 | CT4#83 | C4-182178 C4-182270 C4-182354 C4-182352 C4-182274 C4-182400 C4-182402 C4-182356 C4-182351 C4-182401 C4-182268 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#83 | 0.5.0 |
| 2018-04 | CT4#84 | C4-183124 C4-183143 C4-183221 C4-183225 C4-183228 C4-183230 C4-183232 C4-183234 C4-183244 C4-183300 C4-183302 C4-183304 C4-183305 C4-183306 C4-183307 C4-183308 C4-183374 C4-183381 C4-183382 C4-183425 C4-183427 C4-183430 C4-183480 C4-183483 C4-183486 C4-183508 C4-183509 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#84 | 0.6.0 |
| 2018-05 |  |  |  |  |  | "yaml files" added into the zip-file | 0.6.1 |
| 2018-05 | CT4#85 | C4-184351 C4-184356 C4-184210 C4-184211 C4-184358 C4-184359 C4-184558 C4-184559 C4-184381 C4-184556 C4-184423 C4-184557 C4-184310 C4-184572 C4-184622 |  |  |  | Implementation of pCRs agreed at CT4#85 | 0.7.0 |
| 2018-06 | CT#80 | CP-181001 |  |  |  | Presented for information and approval. | 1.0.0 |
| 2018-06 | CT#80 | CP-181196 |  |  |  | Approved in CT#80 | 15.0.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0001 | 3 | B | UDM receives notification of target/new AMF after AMF planned removal | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182170 | 0002 | 1 | F | DeregistrationData alignment with stage 2 | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182172 | 0003 | 6 | F | Event subscription alignment with stage 2 | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0005 | 5 | F | Data Change Notification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0004 | 1 | F | NfInstanceId | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182049 | 0006 | 3 | F | UDM support for dynamic 5QIs and for standard 5QIs whose default QoS characteristics are overridden | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182068 | 0007 | 4 | B | Add support for 5G Trace to Nudm\_SDM | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0008 | 4 | B | Shared Data | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0009 | 1 | F | Feature Negotiation | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0010 | 2 | F | Nudm\_SDM\_Get | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0011 | 1 | F | Allowing multiple monitoring reports in a single event occurrence notification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0015 | 1 | F | UDM Data change notification | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0016 | 3 | F | Nudm\_SDM\_Info Service Operation Description | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0022 |  | F | Authentication Info Result | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0025 | 2 | B | Add MicoAllowed in am-data | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0026 | 2 | B | Introduction of PLMN Id in UECM & UE Authentication Services | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0028 | 2 | F | Mobility Restriction | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0029 | 1 | F | SMSF addresses | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0030 | 4 | F | SMS subscription data | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0031 |  | F | Clause Numbering | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0032 | 1 | F | Formal OpenAPI corrections | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0033 |  | F | GMLC | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0034 |  | F | AUSF Instance Id | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0036 | 2 | F | Avoid stale sdm-subscriptions | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0037 |  | B | Nudm\_SDM retrieval of SMS Management Subscription data | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0038 | 1 | F | Nudm\_UECM Errors | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0039 |  | F | P-CSCF restoration callbacks | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0040 | 1 | F | Nudm\_UEAU Errors | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0041 | 1 | F | Nudm\_EE Errors | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0042 | 1 | F | Nudm\_PP Errors | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0043 | 2 | F | UDM Group | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0045 | 1 | F | SUCI coding | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0046 | 2 | F | BackUp AMF Info | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0047 | 2 | F | Interworking with EPS indication | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182171 | 0048 | 2 | F | Nudm\_SDM\_Subscribe for SMF | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0050 | 1 | F | User Plane Security Policy | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0051 |  | F | Description of Structured data types | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0054 | 1 | F | Provide DNN with LADN indicator per NSSAI | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0055 |  | F | UE Context In SMF Data Retrieval | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0057 |  | F | Time Stamp in EE Notify | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0058 |  | F | Naming Conventions | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0059 |  | F | Storage and retrieval of PGW FQDN | 15.1.0 |
| 2018-09 | CT#81 | CP-182056 | 0060 |  | F | API version number update | 15.1.0 |